



253

WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY

Historical Society

Complete Crew List - see Pages 292

Dated	Ret'd	Clear	Capt	Agent	Sp	Mh	Prms
6/25/56	6/19/59	Pacific	John D. Deblond -	W. G. D. Watkins	2000	31	
6/12/60	8/2/63	-	do	do	1561		
7/1/63	5/9/68	N. Pac.	David Baker	"	139	2563	13110
6/23/68	4/3/72	Ind	David E. Allen	Wm Watkins	1147		
7/2/72	6/19/76	NZ	Albt A. Thomas	do	1920		
11/27/76	8/19/80	Ind	John R. Giergis	Chas R. Tucker & Co.			
11/17/81	X	Atl	Geof. Allen	John F. Tucker & Co.			

X lost 1883

1872 231

C. M. B.

July Remarks on Board Bk. Merlin

Outward Bound,

Tues 2nd

1st

At-ten A.M., got underway, all sail set-
beating out-the Bay, securing the anchors,
passed the Orrey Light, bould out, sent-
the cables below, light-winds, hot-day & cool
night; port-watch first; So Ends, ~~forth~~ thunder & lightning

Wed 3rd

2nd

Begins with light-air from the N, course S
broke out-the boat-gear, fitting the boats for
whaling, sunfish in sight; all sail set

Thur 4th

3rd

Comes in with light-winds from the S.W, course
S.E, all sail set; all hands during the day, sent up
the cutting pennants, fitting boats, broke out
the run, second mate lowered after blackfish
without success, mate & second mate had sails
made at-home, latter part foggy, took in the
light-sails,

Frid 5th

4th

Begins with fine breeze, foggy weather, wind
S.W, course E by S, all sail set- ~~then~~ fitting boats,
broke out-the fore hold but could not find the
missing machine, at six P.M., shortened sail
to double reefs. & foresail, cut Claras cake, X

Sat 6th

5th

Begins with strong winds & rainy, course E.S.E,
under easy sail, latter part across the gulf, fitting
boats, two sails in sight;

Sun 7th

6th

Comes in with light-winds, fair weather, at daylight
all sail set, course C.S.E, wind W.N.W, to N.W,
one sail, squid & porpoises in sight, mate takes all
night-below, Mrs. Thomas very sick,

Mon 8th

7th

Opens with light-winds, fair weather, all sail set,
wind N.W.E, course C.S.E, two sails, grampuses, por-
poises & sunfish in sight, broke out the fore &
main hatch, fitting boats, at sundown took in
the light-sails,

July
Tues

Outward Bound

Tues

9th

8th

Begins with light winds & calms, fair weather, all sail set at daylight, winds Wble, course S. E, by E, H. E, two sails & albacore in sight, broke out, coffee, dried Apples, flour & beef, & cordage, fore, main, & after holds, at five P.m. squally, fine breeze,

Wed

10th

9th

Lat-40^{deg}
Long 58^{deg} W

Begins with fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, grampuses & five sails in sight, rose new cutting guys, fitting boats, wind N course E by S, latter part wind N. E, by N.

Thurs

11th

10th

Begins with moderate winds, from the N. E, course E, by S, all sail set, blackfish & two sails in sight, lowered four boats after blackfish, without success some of the crew very green, fitting the rigging, boats &c. broke out the run, at three P.m. wind S. S. W, course E, by S, fine breeze,

Frid

12th

11th

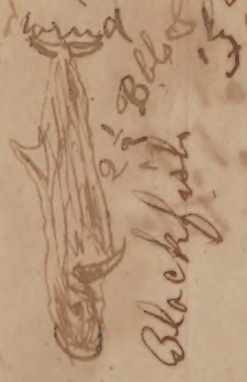
Begins with strong breeze, shortened sail to double reefs, & foresail, two sails in sight also porpoises, raining, course E, by S, wind S. S. W, had a white squall ported the main topsail sheet, at six P.m. took in the foretopsail & foresail, & luffed on the port-tack, heading N. N. E, wind N. W, wind decreasing,

Sat

13th

12th

Begins with light airs & calms, fair weather, at course E by S daylight set all sail, grampuses in sight. lowered the starboard boat, soon returned without any, broke out lumber, gave the men their share of mollosses, at six P.m. lowered all the boats after blackfish, the mate & second mate caught two small ones & I caught a large one. at eight P.m. all on board, loring to, heading E. N. E, cleared away the blackfish



Sun

14th

13th

Begins with light winds, fair, grampuses, two sails, & sperm whales in sight, at one P.m. raised a school of sp. whales going quick, lowered the boats, first mate caught one, at five P.m.

Lat 45-40
Long 60-50

July Outward Bound

second mate raised the Long 47-10
 whale alongside, getting ready to cut, Lat 40-20
 Mon 15th

Begins fair with main topsail clewed down, at
 daylight cutting in, at dark cose boiled, grampuses
 in sight, on coast, Allen's cruising ground,
 Tues 16th

Begins fair & Clouds with a gale, at three
 P.M., cooled down, raining, shortened sail to
 close reef main topsail, two sails & grampuses
 in sight, at seven P.M., set try watches, beef,
 Wed 17th

comes in raining followed by fair weather, under
 close reef main topsail, wind Nble, course S by E,
 grampuses, one adie & porpoises in sight, trying
 out; watch below through the day, broke out pork,
 cheese & syrup, at half past seven set the watch,
 Thurs 18th

Begins with moderate breeze, & rain, at
 daylight fair, trying out - broke out - pork,
 all hands employed at various duties through
 the day, at noon finished trying out, cleaning
 the gear, picked out the bomb guns, wind
 Easterly on the starboard tack, under double
 reefed topsails & foresail, turned up 59 Bbls
 Frid 19th

comes in with light easterly winds, steering N by W
 all sail set, fair weather, cleared the try-works,
 broke out water, repaired the mincing machine,
 four sails in sight, also grampuses & porpoises,
 at sundown shortened sail, course N. N. E, light air
 Sat- 20th

Begins with moderate breezes, under main &
 double reefed foretopsail & foresail, stowing down
 oil, nine sails, grampuses, gumpers, porpoises,
 arryfish & bill-fish in sight, at noon strong breeze,
 course fore part N. N. E, latter part E,
 Sun 21st

comes in with strong S. W. winds, raining, at two A.M.,
 double reefed the main topsail, heavy thunder & sharp
 lightning, at daylight main against sail set light

July

Western Ground.

1872

one sail, grampuses, porpoises, gunners, sunfish,
& a shark in sight - at sundown shortened sail,
wind N.W. by N. course E.S.E., (near two forty twos)

Mon 22nd21st

Begins with fine breeze from the E,
on the port tack, under main top & ant sail
tacked ship at six A.M., & seven P.M.,
shortened sail, two sails in sight, repairing
rigging, & fitting caboose cover, made a gun-
bag, washed ship inside, cut a cake of Mary.

Tues.

22ndLat 41-30
Long 41-28

Begins with moderate winds, foggy weather,
under topsails & courses, one sail in sight, making
bottens for the rails, rigging &c, wind S by W,
course S.E. by S, heading S.E. by E, fourth mate
making a new boat sail,

Wed 24th23rd

Comes in with light S.W. winds, foggy weather,
course S.E. by S, under topsails & courses, at day-
light all sail set, making scrub-brooms &
rails for the bow & starboard boat, three sails,
grampuses & porpoises in sight, at four P.M.,
carried some letters on board a topsail schooner
bound (from Sicily) to Newfoundland, at nine A.M.
fog cleared off, fair weather, my sail 16 ft buff 19 ft leech.

Thurs 25th24th 15 foot, 6-9 head

Openlight winds, S, heading E.S.E., all sail out,
four sails & porpoises in sight, broke out water,
flour, & beef, drove the sail casks, fitting the
blubber room planks, making boat sails,
at sundown tacked ship heading W.S.W.,

Friid 26th25th

Begins with fine breeze, fair weather, heading
by the wind on port tack W.S.W., all sail set,
five sails, porpoises & a turtle in sight,
fitting the blubber room planks, making a
boat sail, cut down the harness cask, started the
spronker vang & spliced it, mated second mate
coiled short-lines, at noon tacked ship, heading
S.E. Am tired now & sleepy too,

1872
235

July Western Ground

Sat 27th 2 6th day out -
comes in with fine S.W. by W. winds, heading W. N. W.
at seven A.M. lashed ship, all sail set, two sails &
finbacks in sight, at noon jamming the Whaling
bk. Mt. Holliston ^{18 days out}, clean, painted parts,
scrapping the masts &c. at dark all on board, all sail
set; heading S. by E. fresh breeze, kept a man at the wheel four
hours.

Sun 28th Morning light winds from the S.W. by W. all sail set.
heading S. by E. at seven A.M. lashed ship heading W. N. W.
four sails in sight; at five P.M. lashed ship, light air
& pleasant weather, reading &c. have a sore eye.

Mon 29th Begins with light S.W. winds, heading S. all sail
set, making sunnet & clets for line tubs, fitted the
oil hose, broke out water, making boat sails, spoke
the Dutch bk. Deccan of Bremen, 1300 tons, one
hundred eighteen days from Rangoon, bound
to Hamburg, cargo cotton & rice, at four P.M.
calm, hauled up the courses, sent one of the men aloft
two hours in the night - for being below playing cards
his watch on deck, I have repeatedly told him
to stay on deck when his duty was there, So Ends.

Tues 30th Begins with calms, & light airs, grampuses, killers
algerines & porpoises & jimpers in sight, made new
fly-jib pennants, fitting rigging & putting on chafing
gear, making boat sails, warm, latter part light air
southerly, heading west, scrubbed ship outside, no
watch below for the green hands untill they learn
the compass & rigging, making sunnet;

Wed 31st Begins with light airs & calms, fair weather,
all sail set, one sail, grampuses, killers &
porpoises in sight caught a turtle, making
boat masts & sails, came up with the jib stay
served it & set it up again, latter part
light winds from the S.E. course S.W. by W.
So Ends

August Western Ground,

Thurs. 1st31st day out-

Begins with light airs & calms, fair weather all sail out, 21 sails in sight, also grampuses & porpoises, making sinnet, & fitting rigging, making boat sails, mate in branding his boat - set his sail on fire repaired it,

Frid 2nd32nd

Begins with light winds & calms, fair weather, all sail set, broke out - lumber, one whaling big spar, turtle, squid, confish, porpoises, algerines & blackfish & three sails in sight, lowered the boats after blackfish, twice without success, wind S.W. course W. by W. & S.S.E, making boat sails & new fore foot-ropes,

Sat 3rd33rd

Begins with light winds & calms, fair weather, all sail set, broke out - beef, pork, & beans, heading S. by E, & west, wind S. & W, making boat sails & masts, three sails, grampuses, blackfish & porpoises in sight, at sundown tacked ship, cleaning bomb-guns,

Sund 4th34th

Begins with light winds from the S. & W, heading N. & W, at daylight heading S.W. wind W. & W, eight sails in sight, fair weather, all sail set, porpoises in sight, reading & viewing pictures,

Mond 5th35th

Begins with fresh winds, fair weather, heading on the port tack N.W. by N. wind increasing, reduced sail to top sails & courses at eight - A.M., seeing three sails & porpoises in sight, at sundown fair took in all sail to close reef main topsail & storm staysails lat

Tues 6th36th

Morning fair weather, fine breeze, all sail set, making sinnet - course W, at one P.M., Cross raised a school of sp. whales going at quick at two lowered the boats, mate struck & got stove, second mate struck fast whale, I struck a loose one, fourth mate gave chase after the school without success.

Long 35-48 miles

Angerst Western Ground

at five P.M. both whales alongside, getting ready for cutting, five sails in sight, sold as English Brig some provisions, at eight P.M. set the watch, moderate winds, on the starboard tack heading S, William does not sail again.

Wed 7th

37th

is discharged

Begins with fresh westerly winds, hazy weather, at daylight began cutting, at ten A.M. all in, under double reefed main topsail & foresail, heading N. gunning the Cunice Adams, clean, capt. Cleveland, had seen whales four times 51 days out, at sundown all on board, set the watch, boiling

Thur 8th

38th

Begins with strong winds, rainy, shortened sail to close reefed main topsail, on the port tack, wind W, the Cunice Adams in sight, at six P.M. finished trying out, turned up about 21 Bls, broke out, bread pork, & flaps, setting up shooks, watch below through the day, latter part moderate, So Ends,

Frid 9th

39th

Begins with fine breeze, rainy weather, main top sail out, wind E.S.E. steering W, at noon luffed on the southern tack, & took in the light sails, took in the large cutting stage & dovit, & the larboard boat she having five boards broke, one sail & jumpers in sight; at five P.M. blowing an easy gale, shortened sail down to close reef main topsail & staysail, latter part fair weather, light winds

Sat 10th

40th

Begins with fair weather, light winds course S. & W, all sail set, repairing the larboard boat, fitting the other boats, at noon wind W. course E, at sundown luffed on the port tack, & shortened sail,

Sun 11th

41st

Strong winds from the N. under topsails & courses heading N.W. by W. saw jumpers & porpoises, at sundown wore ship & shortened sail, heading E by N heavy swell. So Ends,

August Western Ground

Mon 12th

42nd

Begins with strong winds, fair weather, under topsails & courses, on the port tack, at six A.M., lashed ship, reefing larboard boat, saw black-fish & what we suppose was whales but they were going to windward so fast we could not catch up with them, flogging my sail, at one P.M., wore ship, broke out beef & codfish, at sundown shortened sail, heading E.

Tues 13th

43rd

Begins with fair weather, fresh breeze, all sail set, stowed down the oil 22 Bbls. killers, grampuses & cowfish in sight, heading N.W. by N, wind N.E. by N, at sundown shortened sail, calm, made a line cover & coiled my small line,

Wed 14th

44th

Begins with light air & calms, fair weather, all sail set, wind S, heading W, grampuses & porpoises in sight, flogging boats for whaling, making sunset, Long 35-48 broke out the rigging in the fore hold, repairing the cutting gear, making linestub racks, at sundown shortened sail to double reef main topsail,

Thurs 15th

45th

Begins with fair weather, fine breeze, main-top-
Leat 35-28 aloft sail out, making spade poles, at seven A.M.,
Long 35-30^{nearly}, gunnaming the President-2nd Capt. Seabury
three & one half months out-170 Bbls. sp. oil, taken
near the Western Islands, one whale taken in
sight of Lorges, Flores, at eight P.M., all on board,
shortened sail, on the port tack heading N,
three sails, grampuses, porpoises & turtle in sight,

Frid 16th

46th

Begins with fresh breeze, fair weather, main & double reefed fore topsail & foresail course E, wind N.E. by N, a whaler & porpoises in sight, at sundown double reefed the main topsail & luffed on the starboard tack,

Sat 17th

47th

Begins with fine E.N.E. winds, at daylight, saw whales close to the Int. Willastore saw her capture one, we followed the school her boats

August Western Ground.

left at 11 A.M. At two lowered the three larboard boats, whales very shy, mate caught one at dark all on board, getting ready to cut;

Sun 18th

48th

Morning fine, westerly breeze, cut in the whale & started boiling, garning with the Mt. Wollaston, she had taken a 20 Bbls whale yesterday, at eight P.M. all on board, the Mt. Wollaston lost a man overboard, fell from the fly-jib boom, a German latter part fresh breeze.

Mon 19th

49th

Begins with fine winds, fair, at ten A.M. finished trying out, under main, double reefed foretop sail & foresail, one sail in sight, latter part calm,

Tues 20th

50th

Begins with fair wind from the S.E. heading E.N.E. all sail set, light airs, two merchant vessels in sight, cleaned the try-works, making a jib for my boat, broke out water beef & pork, whale.

Turned up 19 Bbls, covered the fore royal hoops

Wed 21st

51st

Begins with moderate winds, fair weather, all sail set, wind W.S.W. course E. by N, four sails & one steamer in sight; fitting rigging, set up the fly-jib. stay tarred it & the portogalant backstay, cleaned the cooler, making line covers & knotting yarn

Thurs 22nd

52nd

Leol- Begins with moderate winds, fair, course E.N.E. four sails in sight, broke out four casks molasses coopered & stowed it back, raring, at noon fair, dried some fish, saw a spar & five dolphins, fitting rigging, 10 miles from Flores, latter part calm,

Frid 23rd

53rd

Begins with light-airs & calms. fair weather, course N.E. wind N.E. daylight wind S.W. raised blackfish, at seven A.M. lowered all the boats in pursuit of them, I succeeded in striking one, & brought him on board, & went again as the mate had struck in the meantime, they were wild & large ones sounding heavy, mates ran some time without an

August - Western Islands.

chance to kill him, & when he did lance him the
iron drew, at noon all on board, all sail set, course
N E, by E, cleared away the blackfish, set up the fore
top-sailant backstays, at sundown shortened sail,
at nine P.M. luffed on the port tack, took in
the foresail & foretop-sail, heading N.W. by W,
5-4th.

Sat- 24th.

Lat-39-28! Begins with moderate breeze, fair weather, made
Long 32-15th all sail set, at six A.M. Weeks raised a school
of sp. whales, lowered three boats, mate's boat
steerer darted at a large whale, second mates darted
three times, & the third time stove him, pulled
to him & towed him on board, at dark all on
board, no success, Oh! well 'tis hard but can't help
it, six sails in sight, also blackfish,
5-5th.

Sun 25th.

Begins with fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set;
killers & porpoises in sight, at two P.M. Biloris
in sight bearing E by S, at sundown took in
sail, laying off & on,
5-6th.

Mon 26th.

Begins with fresh breeze, laying off & on, at nine
A.M. captain went ashore also the second mate;
at sundown all on board with the exception
of one man a Portuguese (Manoel Gersus), bought
40 Bushells of potatoes, 6 bushells of onions, several
dozen eggs & a little fruit, carried ashore (40) forty
gallons blackfish oil, latter port course E half S,
main top-sail out, strong breeze,
5-7th.

Tues, 27th.

Begins with strong winds, fair weather, all sail set
beating up to Fayal, Graciosa, Pecceira, St. George,
Pico & Fayal, one sail, grampuses & porpoises in
sight broke out water & flew, latter port under
the lee of Fayal,

Wed 28th.

Begins with light winds fair, all sail out; broke
out the oil to send home, hauled up the cables
bent them & got the starboard anchor off the bow,
at one P.M. capt. went ashore, at three returned
Mrs. Thomas went ashore with the captain at five P.M.,

August Western Islands

laying off & on wind W.S.W, the Cumie Adams laying off & on, had lost her second mate by a whale (Mr. Vera) landed 95 Bbls sperm oil Today,

Thurs 29th

59th

Begins with fine S.W. winds, fair weather all sail set, laying off & on, arrived the bk. Annawan Capt. Gifford, at four captain on board, rising, steering S.W. by S, sent letters to Com. Francis & James & Edward Blaney, plenty of fruit, pears, apples, peaches, plums, & melons,

Frid 30th

60th

Begins with fine winds, fair weather, course N.W. by N, wind N.E. all sail set, one ship, whales, in sight, suppose it to be the Ely Adams, broke out some shocks setting them up, unbent the cables, stowed them & the anchors, latter part light air,

Sat 31st

61st

Begins with fair weather, light breezes, wind W. by S, course N.W. by N, all sail set, one sail in sight, also Flores & Corvo, latter part wind increasing,

Sun 1st of September

62nd

Begins with a gale from the N.W. took in the main sail, staysails, jib & spanker, five sails in sight, wore ship at six & eight A.M., heading S.W. at seven A.M., took in the foretop sail, hoisted the Bow & waist-boats, at ten set the foretop sail, at one furlled it again, at five P.M., furlled the foresail, rising part of the day, at sundown close reefed the main topsail, put Cros off boatstewards duty,

Mon 2nd

63rd

Strong winds, from the N.W. heading W, under light sail, three sails in sight Ho. Ends, put Michael Leotie on duty as boatstewards,

Tues 3rd

64th

Begins with fresh N.E. winds, heading N.W., one sail in sight, under double reefed topsails & foresail, broke out shocks & water, at noon whole topsails at sundown shortened sail down to double reefed main topsail

Wed 4th

65th

Fair weather, wind very light N.W. on starboard

September Western Islands

Lat 38° 02' main top-sail out, one sail in sight,
Long 32° 50' making a new vice-bench, made a new fore-foot-rope
starboard side at sundown shortened sail Flores
120 miles distant,

Thur 5th

66th

Begins with light N. W. winds, pleasant weather
heading S. all sail set, fitting rigging, making
a vice-bench, sinnet, & rib-boom for Bow Boat,
at sundown latched ship, heading N. by W. (sight)
grampuses, porpoises, & a schooner & dolphin in

Frid 6th

67th

Opens with moderate trades, fair weather, all sail
set, grampuses & porpoises in sight, wind N. S. W.
course N. by W. making spinnaker, at sundown
under double reefed main top-sail, moderate winds,

Sat 7th

68th

Begins with fine breeze, hazy weather, all sail
set, course E. by N. wind N. S. W. one sail & a turtle
in sight, broke out between decks & slowed
it off, at sundown under easy sail luffed
on the starboard tack, ~~arrived by morning~~

Sun 8th

69th

fair, light winds, course E. S. E. Flores, clear, in
sight bearing N. E. by E 15 miles distant, one
sail & grampuses & porpoises in sight, all sail
set, at sundown under easy sail, heading S. W.

Mon 9th

70th

Begins with light airs & calms, fair, all sail
set, Flores, one merchant bark, porpoises & a
turtle in sight, picked up an English water-cask,
heading N. at sundown shortened sail,

Tues 10th

71st

Begins with fresh N. S. W. winds, fair weather, main
top-sail out, one sail, Flores bearing E. S. E.
heading N. W. at two P.M. look in the light sails,
at four raised a breach on the weather-quarter,
latched ship, at five wind increasing double reefed
at sundown shortened sail,

Wed 11th

72nd

fair blowing a gale, under double reef, at one P.M.
look in the fore-top-sail, at sundown close reef the main,

September Off Flores

Thurs 12th

73rd

Rainy first & midparts with fresh breeze under double reefed topsails & foresail, washed ship inside making Osculations for the boats, two sails in sight, heavy swell, latter part - light air, course N. S. W. winds Baffling, fell better tonight, I wish we could succeed in capturing a whale or so before we take our departure for the antipodes, but we must watch & wait with patience, which is, at times, almost unendurable.

Frid 13th

74th

Begins with rain, winds strong E. N. E., two sails in sight, mid part rising wind increasing close reefed the main topsail & furled the fore topsail, latter part strong gale goose-winged the main topsail,

Sat - 14th

75th

Morning moderate winds, fair weather, heavy swell two whalers, three merchant-men in sight, spoke a small Dutch brig, under double reefs & courses, broke out water & flour, Flores in sight, bearing E. on both tacks during the day wind N. E. W.

Sun 15th

76th

Begins with light airs, fair weather, at daylight main-topalant sail out, heading S. W. at seven P. M., rising, gumpers, porpoises & five sails in sight, also Flores, at five P. M., jammed with the bl. China 4 months out 100 Bbls. Capt. Gifford, reports the Wm. Wilson with 220 Bbls sp. am very glad for cousin Edward, wish we could get some,

Mon 16th

77th

Begins with light wind from the S. S. E., fair weather, heading S. W. at daylight strong winds, & rising, at eleven A. M., clear blowing strong, under close reefed main-top sail, one sail in sight, broke out pork, latter part moderate winds, fair, heading W.

Tues 17th

78th

Strong winds equally with rain, the China, Cape Horn Region, a merchantman blackfish & cowfish in sight, lower ed, three boats, no success broke out provisions, signaled the bl Cape Horn Region

September

Wed 18th

Off Flores, W. Islands

79th

Strong winds, fair heading S.W., two merchant men two whalers porpoises & grampuses in sight under double reefs & courses, gammoning with the Cape Ho. Pigeon, capt. George Baker, six weeks out 85 Bbls, sp, & the China at eleven, P.M. all on board, gave Stocum some things

Thurs 19th80th

Begins with calms & light airs, at daylight wind N. course S.E. & all sail set, set up the fore, topmast & topgallant lower rigging broke out bread, the whalers & grampuses in sight, at sundown took in the light-sails caught two pigeons & shot another,

Frid 20th81st

Comes in with moderate winds, rainy at times, two sails, blackfish & cowfish in sight, all sail set, heading S.E. by E wind N.E. by E, at five P.M. gammoning with the Cape Horn Pigeon strong breeze, at ten P.M. all on board,

Sat 21st82nd

Begins with strong gale, under close reefed main, topsail, heading S.E. wind E.N.E. two sails in sight, as ends

Sun 22nd83rd

Commences with fresh gale heavy swell, wind E by S heading S.E. by S, close reefed main topsail, two sails in sight, at four P.M. moderating set double reef topsails & courses, wore ship, at nine P.M. passed

Mon 23rd84th

Begins with fine E & S.E. winds, heading N.E. all sail set, broke out water, line, & a main staysail pickled & lined it & bent it three sails & cowfish & porpoises in sight, at one P.M. raised Flores bearing N.E. latter part took in the light-sails, heading E on starboard tack,

Tues 24th85th

Begins with light winds fair weather, all sail set, laying off & on at Flores, got two casks of water & Bushells of Irish potatoes, & of ewal, one bag of onions, Cape Horn Pigeon laying

September Western Islands.

off & on, mid part-calm, ship drifted in close to the shore, bent-starboard cable, & towed the ship out, at-eight P.M., boat-left; put Smith in irons for taking a knife to stab the mate & shackled him to a chain strap in the fore hold, Ceros stowed away in the shore boat in order to run away, but caught him kept him aloft part of the night, rainy

Wed 25th

86th

Morning light-winds, rainy, laying off & on at Flores, at-ten P.M., mate went in shore & brought off the second mate & three men, started for Foyal wind S by W, heading S.E. by E, main-top-galant sail out; two sails in sight; put Smith in handcuffs posture for two hours

Thurs 26th

87th

Came in with strong S.E. winds heading E by S, squally, under topsails & courses, at-three P.M. double reefed the fore-top-sail & put the Bomb-Boat on the upper cranes, at daylight double reefed the main-top-sail, heavy swell, at-noon wore ship, took in the mainsail, at-four & eleven P.M., wore ship, latter part light wind took in the fore-top-sail at 8 P.M. & set it at eleven P.M. So Ends

Frid 27th

88th

Begins with gentle S.W. winds, at daylight all sail set, heading S.E. by E, a turtle & some whales junk or case in sight, making spungyans & fitting rigging put Smith in the try-pots in order to scour them

Sat-28th

89th

Strong winds, rainy, squally, beating up towards Foyal & adjacent islands in sight, also two sails in sight

Sun 29th

90th

Came in with light-winds, squally with rain, (same as yesterday, ^{otherwise} one fur back in sight wind S.E. by W)

mond 30th

91st

Begins with rainy weather, all sail set; wind light from the N.W. steering into Foyal, at-one P.M., boat went ashore, carried the capt. President ^{capt.} Seabury 150 Bbls since we saw her, at anchor, the Spartan months out, capt. Gifford 500 Bbls ^{of} laying off & on

October

Fayal W. J.

Tues. 1st92nd

Commences with fine winds, fair weather, laying off & on, at ten A.M. boat went ashore, missed a German by the name of Wm — suppose he tried to swim ashore, one man Wallace by name deserted, at two P.M. boat on board at five capt. on board with his wife, started off shore to the southward. Snyder attempted to desert but I caught him, latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. course S.E. $\frac{3}{4}$ S.

Wed. 2nd93rd

Morning fresh N.E. winds, course S.S.E. unbent the cables & stowed them, broke out water, at five P.M. sighted the Island of St. Marys, latter part course S. by E, St. Marys bearing S.E. pleasant weather

Thurs 3rd94th

Begins with fresh E.N.E. winds, fair weather, all sail set steering S. by E, one sail in sight, tarring lifts, making spreaders for the topmast-lackstays, fitting rigging & putting on abigging gear, latter part course S. by W, one sail in sight, Thomas at supper,

Frid 4th95th

Begins with strong N.E. winds, course S. by W, fair weather, all sail set, one sail in sight, broke out the rigging casks, made new spankes vangs, made 220 miles distance,

Sat 5th96th

Begins with strong easterly winds, all sail set, put the starboard ~~craned~~ boat on the top heavy swell, making sunset, boy broke the sky-light, course S. by W, made 230 miles latitude, squally,

Sun 6th97th

Begins with strong Easterly trades, all sail set, five sails in sight, course S, made 204 miles, at sun-down took in the light-sails, latter part double reefed the topsails, saw a steamer,

Mon 7th98th

Strong trades course S. by W, double reefed & courses, green water, making sunset; Dr. Ends have an awful headache,

October To St. Jago.

Tues 8th

99th

Begins with fresh trades, all sail set, course S by E. H. W. one finback in sight, made new jib man-ropes, at sundown shortened sail and 90 miles distant, I have a bad cold & headache,

Wed 9th

100th

Begins with moderate trades, hazy weather, at daylight all sail set, course S by E. H. W. setting up the foretopmast backstay forward, parted the port after topmast backstay, knotted & set it up. Buena Vista in sight, & at sundown took in sail & buffed on the port tack,

Thurs 10th

101st

Begins with moderate trades, all sail set, steering down past the side of Mayo, two menofwar at anchor at Mayo, at three P.M. laying off & on, at St. Jago, five vessels at anchor, one the bk. John Howland, Capt. Cole 265 Bbls. of four mon the out, at dark all on board laying off & on,

Frid 11th

102nd

Begins with fresh trades, fair, captain went ashore & wife went on board the John Howland, brought off 5500 oranges & three bunches bananas, at sundown Mrs. Thomason board, went in shore & got four men, latter part course S. H. E. all sail set.

Sat- 12th

103rd

all sail set, fine trades, fitting rigging, porpoises in sight, wind N.E. course S by E, put the men in watches, divided the oranges,

Sun 13

104th

light trades, light rain, all sail set, course S by E,

Mon 14th

105th

Begins with light airs & calms, course S by E, two soles, grampuses & blackfish in sight, making spinnaker, all sail set, squally with rain at intervals, went the foretopmast sail, repaired & bent it, put the cook in irons, tried him up, a short time & then cut him down, spoke a French brig with passengers, very warm,

Tues 15th

106th

light winds, otherwise same as usual

Oct. St. Jago To The Equator,

Wed 16th 107th

Sat 8-40 N. Light-air & calms, fair, all sail set, Blackfish in sight, broke out-slops,

Thurs 17th 108th

Sat 8-20 N. Light-winds, fair weather, all sail set, 108th. course N, N E. Long 19-40 W. coopersing bread & flour, Grained a school of black fish, lowered all the bots, at seven A.M., at 11 returned without success, very warm,

Thurs 18th 109th

Begins with light air & calms, fair weather, all sail set, course S, by W, coopersing bread & flour, grampuses porpoises, & blackfish in sight, made 4 miles N

Sat 19th 110th

light-breeze from the N. E, course S, by W, coopersing bread & flour, grampuses, porpoises blackfish in sight, pleasant weather & Exceed-ingly warm, tarring the jib guys & lower head gear, overhauled the foretop-sail foot-ropes, all hands in the forenoon, made 52 miles South

Sun 20th 111th

Light-air & calms, wind, Vble, grampuses & porpoises in sight, raring latter part, course S, S, W

Mon 21st 112th

Light-winds raring course S, S, W, washed the port-boats to paint, fitting rigging, porpoises in sight.

Tues 22nd 113th

fair, light-winds from the S. painted the port-boats, broke out-water

Wed 23rd 114th

Turned the port-boats over, calm & very warm broke out-the lumber rack & water, making a mast-for the mate fitting rigging, made eight miles the last twenty four hours,

Thurs 24th 115th

calms & light-air, one sail in sight, as usual

Frid 25th 116th

calm as usual one sail, grampuses & blackfish in sight, repaired the upper topmast stay-rail broke out-sugar, latter part light-breeze, & rain, caught a porpoise,

To The Equator.

October

Sat - 26th117th

Same as yesterday in regard to weather & winds
 hoveled after blackfish without success.

Sun 27th118th

Begins with light-air from the S.E., course S.W. by S.,
 all sail set; squally with rain, porpoises & bonitos
 in sight.

Mon 28th119th

Begins with light S.E. trades, all sail set; course
 S.W. by S., refitting rigging, finbacks in sight;
 nearly making crinoid & scrub-trees.

Tues 29th120th

S.E. trades light; course S.W. by S., all sail set;
 317 men employed at-ship's duty, one man sick with
 the fever & ague

Wed 30th121st

Same as yesterday only two steamers in sight;
 1-59 one large one towing a small one, overhauling
 along 22-10 footropes, broke out Beef & pork, fair weather,

Thur 31st122nd

Begins with fresh S.E. trades, course S.W. by S., all
 sail set - making scrub-trees & crinoid; at five P.M.
 crossed the Equator, fair weather

Fri 1st of November123rd

2-100 Strong S.E. trades, fair weather, all sail set;
 23-20 course S.W. by S., men employed at-ship's duty;

Sat 2nd124th

Strong S.E. trades fair weather course S.S.W., all sail
 set, broke out bread & molasses, 5-58 one sail in sight.

Sun 3rd125th

Strong S.E. trades, course S.E., fair weather all sail set -
 7-55 South, Magellan clouds in sight, released Smith

Mon 4th126th

Strong S.E. trades, course S.S.W., all sail set - fair
 weather, porpoises in sight - making crinoid, swabs &
 gaffs for port & starboard boats.

Tues 5th127th

Fresh S.E. trades, pleasant weather, all sail set.
 making spungum & overhauling footropes, at-one
 P.M., gammoning with the President - capt. Heabury
 seven months out 22-322 Bolls of spr. oil, at-dock all on board

250

November
Wed 6th

Equator To The

128th

Morning moderate trades from the E, by N, course S.E., by S, H, S, all sail set, President in sight - astern, putting chafing gear on the rigging

Thur 7th129th

Begins as usual all sail set - wind & course same as yesterday, fitting craft for a spare boat made fore & main brace pennants,

Fri 8th130th

Commences with fine breeze from the E, course S.E., all sail set, fitting blubber-tacks, hope we may be fortunate enough to capture two or three whales before passing the Cape, I should be as happy as could be if we could take some oil,

Sat 9th131st

Begin with moderate trades from the E, squally, Lat-22-16, course S.E., H, S, all sail set, broke out - flour & long nearly 20^{lbs} water, Ho Cords,

Sun 10th132nd

Fresh trades, squally, all sail set, wind E, by S, heading S, by E,

Mon 11th133rd

Moderate trades, from the E, N.E., course S.E., by S, Lat-27-12, fair weather, all sail set, took a spare boat off Long 19-01, the house, rigging her for whaling, saw a white-water but did not ascertain what it was, mid part - gentle breeze,

Tues 12th134th

Lat-28-00 light winds N.E., course S.E., by S, fair weather, nearly all sail set, made a cover for the mincing machine

Wed 13th135th

Comes in with Northerly winds, cloudy, course S.E., by S, all sail set, sorted over the potatoes, one merchant-barge & two firebacks also porpoises in sight, latter part - rainy, light winds,

Thur 14th136th

Comes in with light winds, squally weather, course S.E., by S, wind E, mid part wind increasing took in the light sails, one sail & porpoises in sight, at sundown double reefed the topsails, wind S.E., on the star-board tack, cool, bought a pair of boots of Mr. Hye for 7-50 paid him 5-00 of it

November Cape of Good Hope

Wed 15th137th

Lat-29-50 S, commences with light winds, set all sail, wind S.W.
 Long 12-07 on the starboard tack, porpoises & finbacks in sight.
 Sat 16th

138th

Opens the same as yesterday, at three A.M., wore ship
 wind S. all sail set, finished the main brace pennants,
 broke out the slop-cask in order to let the men have
 some shoes.

Sun 17th139th

Sat — Calm, pleasant weather, all sail set, two sails.
 Long 11-24 finbacks & grampuses in sight;
 Mon 18th

140th

Sat 31st 198 Begins with light air from the N, course S, by W, H, W.
 Long 11-27 W, all sail set, grampuses, two sails & finbacks in sight.
 made new topsail parcel-lashings, & mats, also making
 scrub-teth, mid part moderate winds, latter part same.

Tues 19th141st

Fresh N & E winds, hazy weather, all sail set, course
 S, by W, H, W, two sails & finbacks in sight, mid &
 latter parts strong breeze, course S, E, $\frac{3}{4}$ E. heavy swell,
 coiled a spare line, making scrub-teth, & mats, put
 some blue-lights in canvass to carry in the boats.

Wed 20th142nd

Sat nearly Strong Northerly winds, rainy weather, all sail set,
 Long 8- course S, E, by E, at eleven A.M., took in the light-sails,
 at three P.M., double reefed the topsails, heavy swell,
 course S, E, saw one ship with two royals set, on
 the meridian ground. broke out beef.

Thurs 21st143rd

Strong Southerly winds, course S, E, under topsails
 & courses, rainy, sulphur bottoms in sight, also one sail,
 at five P.M., double reefed the topsails, fair weather
 & cool

Frid 22nd144th

Sat Fresh breeze, fair weather, under topsails at daylight.
 Long course S, E, H, E, finbacks in sight, starboard fly-jib-guy
 was stranded took it in spliced, & set it up again.

Sat 23rd145th

Moderate S, E, winds, on the port-tack, all sail set, one
 sail & finbacks in sight, broke out butter, hams, corn, &
 vinegar; fitting rigging, save new fly-jib halliards.

November Meridian Ground, 30 -

Sun 24th146th

Lat 34-40 (S, S, E, winds, moderate breeze, heading S, W, by S,
 Long 36^{near} 41^{crossed the}) all sail set, two sails & finbacks in sight, fair
 meridian weather & cool, 20 miles south of latitude of Cape

Mon 25th147th

Lat 35-40 S Easterly winds, fresh breeze, course S, S, E, under
 topsails & courses, heavy swell, finbacks in sight,

Tues 26th148th

Lat 37-45 S E, N, E, winds, fresh, cloudy & cool, under topsails
 Long 2-57 E courses, course S, S, E, at two P.M., all sail set, broke
 out rice, meal, & oil, latter part strong breeze,

Wed. 27th149th

Lat 40-00 S Comes in with strong E, N, E, winds, course S, S, E,
 Long 6-00 E all sail set, hazy weather, one finback & large
 quantities of whale birds in sight, made a
 lot of fish lines, & a large whaling signal,
 mid & latter parts moderate breeze,

Thurs 28th150th

Begins with light winds & calms, course S, E, by S,
 foggy weather, all sail set, at seven A.M., clear, one
 sail & grampuses in sight, making fish lines,
 heavy swell, mid part calm, Thanksgiving.

Fri 29th151st

Begins with light S, W, air, course S, E, by S,
 all sail set, broke out a spare topsail, repaired
 & bent it forward, finbacks, porpoises &
 grampuses in sight, also two sails, at five
 P.M., lowered all the boats after a right whale
 & calf, at sundown second mate struck the
 calf, fair weather, fourth mate struck the
 cow, killed the cow, & she sank, the fourth
 mate's boat being stove could not hold on line,
 took all his ^{large} line & then & took it, & then the mate's
 boat being larger gave it to him, second mate
 cut from the calf, went on board got a
 watch-tack, hauled in about 40 fathoms, & came
 near swamping the boat

Sat 30th152nd

At one A.M. line parted, lost about 120 fathoms
 of line, at two A.M., all on board, course S, E, by S,
 all sail set, light breeze, sent all but two men below.

December Cape of Good Hope.

at daylight - called up the watch, one sail & firbacks
in sight, broke out bread, sugar & towine,
Sat 1st of December 15-3^d

Lat 41-40 S } Begins with light breeze, fair weather, all sail
Long 13-10 E } set, wind N. course S.E., one sail & firbacks
in sight, mid part wind increasing took in the
light sails, at sundown double reefed the foretop sail
heavy sea, mate stands watch tonight;
Mon 2nd 15-4th

Lat 42-26 } Begins with a fresh gale from the S.E.W. all sail set,
Long 13-34 } course S.E., cloudy & cool, rough sea, mid part took
in the light sails, at sundown double reefed the
top sails, wind increasing. battered down the hatches,
Tues 3rd 15-5th

Begins with a fresh gale, squally, wind S.E.W.,
course S.E., under double reefs, & courses, carried
away the foretopmost stay sail, at two A.M.,
took in the mainsail, one sail, blackfish & provisions
in sight, at noon moderating at three P.M., main
log sail out, light rain squalls,
Wed 4th 15-6th

Begins with fine N.W. winds course S.E. by E,
all sail set, repairing foretop sail, cool, fir backs
in sight;
Thurs 5th 15-7th

Begins with fine breeze, fair weather, all sail
Long 19-07 E } set, wind N.W., course S.E. by E, repairing the
foretop sail, at ten A.M. Wicks raised sperm
whales going S.E., lowered all the larboard
boats, mates boat steered missed twice, good chances
were went only part through the blubber, at dark
all on board, heading N.W., whales bearing S.W.
& N.W. & S.W., going slow, under easy sail, light wind
Fri 6th 15-8th

Lat 42-35 } Begins with a gentle N.E. wind, at 4 1/2 A.M.,
saw the whales bearing E, going to windward, stood
along close to them & lowered, whales went to
windward, came on board, & beat to windward, wind
increasing shortened sail, at eleven A.M. whales
on lee beam at one P.M., lowered again, wind increa-
sing, at four P.M. I struck a large sperm whale.

December Indian Ocean.

second mate struck, each boat fired a bomb into him, I went up to lance him, the line being left over the quarter, the whale caught it around his job & I had to cut, at the same time he stove me, then turned & chewed the boat up, the mate picked us up, the second mate broke his spade, darted an iron in the whales head ran a line to the ship, hauled the whale under water, & the iron drew, whale came up again, mate went ^{to} ~~under~~ ^{remainder} out a hole in his flukes, & with the ~~motor~~ of Mr Joseph's line ran it to the ship, did not reach by two fathoms, blowing heavy, thunders & lightning, called the mate on board & took in sail to close reef main topsail, going heading E, N, E, on port tack, lost gun, lances three iron, two bomb lances all my line, cut the boat into

Sat- 7th15-9th

Begins with strong winds heavy swell, under close reef main topsail & staysails, at six A.M. under double reef main topsail & storm staysails heading E, N, E, at noon wore ship, tore the bow boat to pieces, fitting craft for another boat, at nine P.M. made sail, course W, N, W, wind S

Sun 8th16-0th

Begins with light breeze from the N, E, C, course W, N, W, under main, double reef fore topsail & courses, at daylight raining, double reefed the main topsail, squally head wind, wind part strong breeze, at three P.M. course S, S, E, made all sail, purposes in sight, gave up firing the whale.

Mond 9th16-1st

Begins with strong N, W winds, course S, E, all sail set, purposes in sight, took a boat off the house fitting her, raining & foggy, latter part took in the light sails, wind increasing, Barometer very low,

Tues 10th16-2nd

Let 13-25 Begins with heavy N, W, winds, squally, courses C, double reefed the topsails, took in the mainsail, at five A.M. blowing a heavy gale, rough sea, squally

December South Indian Ocean,

at ten A.M., took the foretopsail, tore badly, broke out - Beef & pork, at six P.M., moderating, secured the waist-boat, stove my boat-on deck.

Wed 11th

163rd

Lat 43-45th E. Begins with strong gale, moderating, at seven A.M.

Long 41-49th E. main top-sail out, repaired a foretopsail, course S, E, sent the old one & bent it (the repaired topsail) wind N.W. foggy, mid & latter parts all sail set, purposes, 164th

Thur 12th

Morning rainy, fresh N.W. winds course S, E, all Lat 44-49 sail set, purposes in sight, drying the spare Long 45-57 topsail, fitting my Boat, heavy swell, 165th

Frid 13th

Begins with fresh westerly winds course S, E, E, Long 50th E all sail set, drying old sails, broke out a new foretopmast staysail & bent it, finbacks & penguins & kelp in sight - north of Crosetts, latter part wind strong from the East, 166th

Sat 14th

Begins with an easy gale wind increasing from the E, N, E, all sail out, at four A.M., all in but main double reef foretopsail & foresail, main topsail ripped. took in both topsails, tried to repair the main topsail but did not succeed, rainy, at ten A.M. blowing a very heavy gale, & a heavy sea, shipped a heavy sea & split my boat into aft, she being on deck, at three P.M., set close reefed foretopsail, wind decreasing, heavy sea running, heaviest gale so far, & not a very nice time for writing, I believe fate is against me, but I will hold it a good pull yet, 167th

Jan 15th

Comes in with a strong gale, from the N.W., course S, E, at two A.M., a heavy sea broke into the larboard boat, taking the after davit & boat by the board, took in all sail & luffed on the wind, at seven A.M., saw nothing of the boat, course S, E, set the foresail & foretopsail, moderating, got up a spare davit, repaired the main topsail & set it, at four P.M., all sail set, wind N. course S, E, E, 168th

December

South Indian Ocean,

light-winds, at nine P.M., wind increasing took in sail to double reefs & foresail, at eleven took in the foretop-sail, blowing a very heavy gale, at half past eleven, carried away the main top-sail & fore-sheet, clue garnet unhooked, called all hands got-things secure & sent the watch below, heavy sea, luffed too,

Mon 16th168th

Long 62-30 Blowing strong from the N.W., at five A.M., moderating set the foreward sails, courses S.E. by E.H.C., unbent the jib, repaired, & bent it - put my boat on the try-works, heavy sea

Tues 17th169th

Strong N.W. winds, course S.E. by E.H.C., foggy weather, latter part fair, put out larboard after davit, and part clear, unbent the main top-sail, latter part foggy, all sail set -

Wed 18th170th

Lat 44-28 Begins with strong N.W. winds, course S.E. by E.H.C., all sail set, fair weather, repaired the main top-sail & bent it, mended my boat;

Thurs 19th171st

Lat 44-17 Blowing strong from the N.W. by W. course S.E. by E.H.C. all sail set, fitting craft for boats, at two P.M. took in the fore-top-sail, at six P.M. double reefed the fore-top-sail & took in the main top-sail, double reefed the main top-sail

Fri 20th172nd

Begins with strong breeze, squally, at five A.M. Lat 44-06 main top-sail out, unbent the fore-top-sail Long 79-15 repaired & bent it, unbent the mezz-topmast staysail, repairing it, coiled my large line, kept my watch up today for not turning out in a reasonable length of time latter part all sail set, course S.E. by E. wind N.N.W.

Sat 21st173rd

Begins with strong N.N.E. winds, cloudy, Lat 44-28 course S.E. by E.H.C., all sail set - broke out provisions Long 84-13 latter part light rain, strong winds,

Sun 22nd174th

Begins with an easy gale all sail set, course S.

December South Indian Ocean.

C.H.C. wind N.E. cloudy, wind increasing, at four A.M. commenced taking in sail, at seven under double reefed topsails & storm staysails, shipped a sea in to the starboard boat, put on preventive lashings, rainy & rough-sea, at nine A.M. took in the fore topsail & close reefed the main, at half past ten luffed on the wind, heavy sea, & strong gale, at 4.50 at two P.M. course S.E. by E. moderating, made long 89-20 sail, at five P.M. fine breeze, all sail set, wind N.N.W. porpoises in sight.

Mon 23rd

175th

Lat 45-16 Begins with light winds, from the S.W. course long 93-48 S.E. by E. H.C. all sail set, pleasant weather, finished repairing the mizzen-topsailsail & bent it, unbent the spanker, repairing it, broke out bread & water, porpoises in sight, latter part calm, course C.S.C.

Tuesday 24th

176th

Begins with light N. westerly winds, course C.S.C. cool & rainy, bent the spanker & broke out beef & pork, all sail set, at noon wind increasing, at four P.M. all the light sails in, at five P.M. double reefed the topsails, wind N.E. by E. at sundown took in the mainsail, rainy & strong wind, Christmas

Wed 25th

177th

Begins with fine W.S.W. breeze, fair, course C.S.C. Lat 45-18, all sail set, fitting boats, porpoises in sight, long 101-18, broke out oil, I struck a porpoise & the iron drew, Thur 26th

178th

Begins with light W.S.W. winds, course C.S.C. all sail set, unbent the foresail, repaired & long 105-07 bent it again, broke out butter, making sprunyan, finbacks in sight,

Frid 27th

179th

Light S.W. winds, course C.S.C. all sail set, long 109-18 broke out oars, & rigging, rove new main braces, porpoises & finbacks in sight, latter part course C by Sat 28th

180th

Light winds hazy weather wind W. course C by S.N.S. all sail set, unbent the main-top-sail, repaired & bent it, latter part foggy, wind N.W. porpoises in sight, I wish we could find a whale,

Jan 29th South Indian Ocean,

December

181st

Begins with fresh W. by N. winds, cloudy, course E. by S.
Long 117-07 all sail set; porpoises in sight,
Mond 30th

182nd

Begins with strong N. W. winds, foggy with
rain, course E. by S. all sail set, broke out water,
Long 122-08, filled the casks with salt-water, washed ship
inside, at noon wind S. W. clear weather
strong winds,

Tues 31st

183^d

Begins with strong winds, squally, wind S. W. course
Lat 45-28 E. by S. all sail set, at noon strong squalls with
Long 127-14 rain, at one P.M. took in the light-sails, broke
out-angars, at seven P.M. double reefed the top-
sails,

I bid Adieu

To the year 1872,

~~End of the Year~~

Another year has drawn to a close, & are we better
prepared to meet the coming year, have we
reaped benefits by the experiences of the time
passed, I am afraid that the balance would fall
short, O. may Heaven grant that in the future
we may improve our spiritual welfare, for

January Indian Ocean,

Wed 1st

184th day out,

Long by D.R. Begins with a moderate W.S.W. breeze, course C, H, 37-206) S. all sail set, coiled my small line, made a mast for the mate, latter part fresh breeze, light squalls

Thur 2nd

185th

Lat-46-12 Begins with fresh Westerly winds, course C, by H, all long 37-07 sail set, squally, grampuses in sight, fitting boats.

Frid 3rd

186th

Morning strong N.W. winds, squally, all sail set, Lat-46-38 course C, made a mast step for the starboard boat, long 141-04 cut a boat-sail, 23 feet-leech, 8 feet-head 15-8ⁱⁿ foot-
Coast 17 feet-luff, at noon course ~~W~~ by N,

Sat 4th

187th

~~Togain~~ Light winds, hazy weather, all sail set, course C, H, N, Wind N.N.W. broke out-flour, stowed a cask of water long 145-44 in the after-hold, finbacks, grampuses, squid, kelp- & porpoises, caught a right-whale porpoise, making a boat-sail for the mate, off Gasmania, 80 miles distant,

Sun 5th

188th

Light winds, & pleasant weather, all sail set, wind long 149-12 N. course C, mid part light breeze, in the Pacific Ocean, latter part foggy, wind increasing

Mon 6th

189th

Morning fresh N.E. wind, course C, by H, foggy, all Lat-47-28 sail set, at four A.M. course C, H, N, wind N, porpo-
long 152-181-ises in sight, I struck one & lost him, at ten A.M. wind S.W. fair weather, broke out-water & bread, at two P.M. strong breeze, took in the light sails, at-sundown set them again,

Tues 7th

190th

Begins with fresh breeze, fair weather, all sail set, Lat-47-18 wind S.S.W. course C, by N, made new gripes for the
long 157-19 Bow Boat, mate making a boat-sail,

Wed 8th

191st

Nye Begins with light-S.S.E. winds, course C, all Lat-47-49 sail set, porpoises & finbacks in sight, broke
long 160-52 out oil, made boat-sail rope, mid part wind S.S.W. latter part-wind S.S.E. caught a porpoise,

Thur 9th

192nd

Lat-48-20 Begins with light winds, rainy, course C, wind
long 164-47 S.S.E. mid part calm all sail set, at-sundown took in sail,

South of New Zealand

January

Frid 10th193rd

Begins with light-winds from the S.W. course
Lat-48-14 E. H. N. at three A.M. all sail set, at four A.M.
Long 166-42 sighted the Shoars 450 feet high, bearing N.E. about
20 miles distant, finbacks, porpoises & numerous
birds in sight, caught a porpoise, struck four,

Sat 11th194th

Begins with fine breeze, fair weather, course N.E. by
E. H. E. wind S.W. all sail set, making belaying-pins,
broke out water, finbacks in sight, cloudy, blue water

Sun 12th195th

Begins with ~~strong~~ light N.N.W. winds, course N.E. by E,
Lat-47-08 all sail set, Gulfwh Bottoms in sight, green
Long 172-57, all sail set, water,

Mon 13th196th

Begins with strong N.E. winds, course N.E. by E,
Lat-36-32 all sail set, put out new Bow & larboard
Long 176-35 boats, mid part wind increasing took in the
light-sails, made a potato-pen in the fore-hold,
finbacks in sight, green water, latter part double
reefed the topsails,

Tues 14th197th

commences with a light-gale, under double reefed
topsails & courses, heading E. by N. wind N. by E,
raining, at six A.M. took in the courses & fore-
topsail, at seven A.M. close reefed the mains top-
sail, strong gale, heavy swell, at eleven P.M. wind
crossed the meridian, W. by S, half watches below, battered down the hatches,

Wed 15th198th

Begins with an easy gale from the W.S.W.
Lat-46-04 moderating, at four A.M. course N.E. by N.
Long 178-37 main top-sail out, parted the mainstay
sent it down & spliced a piece in at four
P.M. shortened sail to double reef main top-
sail, raining, at five P.M. set foresail & foretopsail
course N. by E, wind W. broke out bread,

Thurs 16th199th

Begins with a strong gale, under double reefed main
topsail & foresail, course N. by E, at ten A.M.
raised the Chatham Islands, moderating, covered
the main-stay & set it up, broke out bread,

Chatam Islands

January
Wed 17th

200th

Begins with a fresh N.E. wind, laying off & on at Pitts Island, sent two boats in fishing caught - about six Bbls, mostly rock-cod, three arberkas, at five P.M. all on board, cleaned the fish, laying off & on, mid & latter part light winds.

Sat - 18th

201st

Begins with light breeze, all sail set, at two P.M. came to anchor on the N.E. side of Pitts Island, sent a raft of water casks ashore & filled them, arrived the English Whaling Sh. Isle of France, of Hobarttown, capt. Leucas, 10 months out, 80 Bbls sp & 40 Bbl Blackfish, pumped out several ground tier casks,

Sun 19th

202nd

Begins with strong S.E. winds, two boats went to bring off the raft but did not succeed, at nine A.M. there being strong indications of a gale, all on board, stowed away the casks & prepared to go to sea, loosed all the sails, weather appeared to be improving, at noon furled the sails, 2 boats went ashore & rolled up the water casks. I went in & caught a mess of fish at four P.M. all on board (the Isle of France got underway, came very near going ashore) wind & sea increasing slipped our Port anchor & forty-five fathoms of chain, & put to sea ~~and~~ blowing directly in the bay, latter part shortened sail to close reef main topsail, got the bow & waist boats ready to roll over, heavy thunder & sharp lightning, set four boats crew watches.

blown off S.W. by the
of S.W. by the

Mon 20th

203rd

Blowing a gale from the W. heading S.S.W. under close reefed main topsail & storm staysails, two sails & Pitts Island in sight, broke out water & bread,

Tues, 21st

204th

Blowing a strong gale from the W. heading S.S.W. under close reefed main topsail & storm staysails, one sail & fimbarks in sight - squally with hail & rain, also lightning, pounded the bust off of the cables, 80 Cords.

January Off Chatham Islands.

Wed 22nd

205th

Comes in with a strong westerly gale, on the starboard tack under close reefed main topsail & storm stay sails one ship in sight, at daylight wore ship heading N.W.

Thurs 23rd

206th

Begins with strong breeze from the W heading S.W. at three A.M. wore ship, at daylight under topsails & courses, heading N. hauled up the port cable, pounding it, broke out beef & pork, syrup & butter, at three P.M. Charles of Bravo died, suppose it was the consumption that ailed him.

Orbituary

Frid 24th

207th

104th fine breeze, fair, all sail set, at eleven A.M. in sight of the Piramid Smith raised a school of sperm. whales, gave chase, the mate got one large one, sent up the cutting gear, broke out casks, Buried Bravo & Charles

Chatham Islands in sight

Sat 25th

208th

Light breeze, Pleasant weather, at daylight began cutting, cut in the body, one sail the Victoria whaler of Hobartown in sight whaling, also the Pyramid & S.E. Island in sight - cleared away the jaw, cut my finger nearly off with a boarding knife.

Sund 26th

209th

fine breeze fair, weather, wind W. at daylight hove in the junk, hove up the case, broke the windlass purchase, cut some off the case, hove it in & sailed it, cut up the junk & put it in the tank, started the works, land in sight.

Mon 27th

210th

Begins with fine breeze from the N.W. under topsails & foresail, heading in towards the land. trying out one sail & Chatham in sight. broke out water.

Tues 28th

211th

Begins with strong breeze, equally weather, wind N.W. trying out land & one sail in sight, latter part blowing a gale.

January Chatham Islands,

Wed 29th212th

Comes in with a gale from the S.W. by W. heading S by E, trying out, wind increasing, very heavy sea running, at eleven A.M. coiled the works, secured the boats & casks, Pitts Island bearing W. very rough at sundown set quarter watches,

Thurs 30th213th

Begins with strong winds equally heavy sea running, at seven A.M. started the works, moderating, one sail in sight, Land bearing W. out of sight,

Fri 31st214th

Morning fair weather, fine breeze from the S.W. heading off & in shore, trying out, one sail in sight, under topsails & jib, latter part strong breeze

Sat 1st215th

February
Comes in with fine breeze pleasant weather, heading N.W. by W. wind S.W. by W. under main & double reefed foretopsail & foresail, at nine A.M. finished trying out, jamming with the ballast of New Bedford Capt. Lee, 18 months out - 180 Bbls whale oil 320 Bbls sp. ^{Bbls} the colonial sk. Victoria in sight, whale turned up 104

Sun 2nd216th

Begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. by W. heading W. under easy sail, laying aback, heard a whale spout at eleven last evening, at daylight three whalers in sight; hazy, at two P.M. the Pyramid in sight - near, but being so hazy could not see it - much of the time, being under double reefed topsails & courses shortened to close reefed maintopsail & storm staysails at sundown set boats crews, rainy, secured the boats

Mon 3rd217th

Begins hazy, stowing down 94 Bbls 26 gallons, wind S, under easy sail off the Pyramid,

Tues 4th218th

Morning fair, stood in to Pitts Island, dragged for our anchor without success, the buoy having got adrift - the Sale of France has been here & left since we left - got off a raft of water, arrived the Albion, Captain Heall, & the Victoria, Captain Gelien, both clear, laying off & on.

February

Wed 5th

Chatham Islands.

219th

Fair weather, fine southerly breeze, laying off & on, got off a raft of water, dragged for the anchor with no success, sailed the Albion & Victoria, brought off a Bullock, & some iron poles, & sheep skins, I took supper ashore,

Thurs 6th220th

Begins with strong southerly winds, under easy sail, laying off & on, sent three boats to drag for the anchor, but did not succeed in finding it - brought off three sheep, a lot of peas, beets, & beans, carried one Portuguese ashore, at sundown off sail - rock, shortened sail & set boats crew water

Frid 7th221st

Blackfish } Commences with fresh breeze from the E.S.E, heading
in sight } S, at daylight - under main & double reefed fore-
topsail & courses, three whalers in sight, also the
Islands, at daylight - heading N.E, at one P.M.,
wore ship, at sundown double reefed & took in the
main sail, broke out bread, repairing the cutting stay.

Sat 8th222nd

Begins with fresh breeze, fair weather, under whole main & double reefed foretopsail & courses, heading S.S.E. wind E, at nine A.M. gunning with the Albion of Auckland, Pyramid in sight - bearing N.N.E. one whaler in sight - at nine P.M. all on board course

Sun 9th223rd

Comes in with fine winds from the E, fog squalls passing heading N.N.E. two sails, forebacks & the Islands in sight, at noon tacked ship, at sundown shortened sail.

Mon 10th224th

Fair weather, moderate Easterly breeze main top-
sail out - the Pyramid & two whalers &
forebacks in sight - broke out three casks of meat, stowed
it in barrels, filled the casks with salt water, at sun-
down shortened sail, forebacks & grampuses in sight.

Tues 11th225th

Moderate E. winds, Pleasant weather, heading S.E. & N,
main top-sail out, unbent the foretopsail, repaired & bent
it, two sails & the Islands in sight, at sundown took in sail

Chatham Islands

24
Feb
Wed 12th

226⁵

Fresh winds, fair weather, coming off & in shore
in sight of the Pyramid, repairing the gang-
way, main to galant sail out, at sundown took
in sail, three whalers in sight, wind N.N.E.

Thurs 13th

227⁵

Fresh winds from the N. foggy weather, four
whalers in sight - the Galles, Albion, Victoria, & we
signaled another fresh arrival, proved to be an
English man, mid part wind increasing double reefed,
heading E.N.E. at sundown wore ship & shortened sail,
latter part rainy, I feel very unwell, So Ends,

Friday 14th

228⁵

Strong N.W. winds, heading W. rainy, under double
reefed topsails & staysails, scrubbed decks with cinders,
half watches below, at four P.M. wore ship

Sat 15th

229⁵

Begins with fresh winds, fair weather, wind S.S.W.
the Pyramid, finbacks & two sails in sight, at ten
A.M. gamming with the Albion, made three new
boat girders, under double reefed topsails & foresail,
the Pyramid bearing N. mid & latter part
light winds, at eleven P.M. all on board heading E.N.E.
under easy sail,

Sun 16th

230⁵

Fine S.E. winds, fair weather, under topsails & courses,
heading E.N.E. two whalers in sight, at one P.M. wind
increasing double reefed, at sundown shortened sail,

Mon 17th

231⁵

Strong breeze from the N.E. steering S.S.E. under
double reefed topsails & foresail, finback in sight,
at nine A.M. fair but hazy, fitting rigging
started a cask of water into the butt, broke out oil,
& salt-fish, mid & latter parts light breeze, at
sundown took in sail,

Tues 18th

232⁵

Begins with fine Easterly winds, foggy, at one
P.M. saw the land, ran in & landed the captain
laying off & on, fresh breeze, the Victoria & Galles
have just ran outside,

Wed 19th

233⁵

Another weather of remark,

266
February
Thurs 20th

Chatham Islands.

234th

Begins with fine S.E. winds, fair weather, laying off & on, at seven A.M. sent in ~~two~~ boats after wood, at noon on board, brought off 1000 lbs of potatoes, two sheep, a pig, goose, & a lot of vegetables, Mrs Thomas & Ernest came on board sent one boat in & caught a lot of fish, latter part steering S. by E, at ten P.M. luffed on the wind head yards aback, wind N.E. heading E.S.E.

Thurs 21st

235th

Comes in with N.N.E. winds, rainy, under easy sail, half watches below, at sundown under close reefed main-top-sail, I sent two men on the fore-yard for being behindhand on relief, struck Madeira twice with the flag end of a rope, he being insolent & abusive,

Friday 22nd

236th

Begins & continues foggy, made a new after bearer for the waist-boat, hands employed at ship duty,

Sun 23rd

237th

Foggy, E.S.E. winds, under easy sail, steering N.E. & N, at sundown close reefed the main & wore ship,

Mon 24th

238th

Begins with pleasant weather, wind S.W. at daylight saw the land, near sail-rock, killers in sight, all sail set, broke out-water, fitting rigging, at sundown close reefed heading S.E.,

Tues 25th

239th

Begins with fresh S.S.W. winds, fair, land in sight, wore ship at eight A.M. & one P.M. standing in shore & off, under topsails & courses, making spinnaker & putting chafing gear on the rigging at sundown shortened sail,

Wed 26th

240th

Strong breeze, squally, wind W.S.W. heading N.W. land bearing N.W. at seven A.M. wore ship, course E. by S. under main double reefed fore-top-sail & foresail, at eleven A.M. wind increasing double reefed the main-top-sail, fitting the starboard boat,

Lat 44-47
Long 176-55

February Chatham Islands.

at sundown luffed on the port tack, blowing strong,

Thurs 27th Lat-44-34 Long-174-24
Begins with fine breeze, fair weather, wind W.S.W. all sail set, heading N.W. at sundown wore ship & shortened sail,

241st

Frid 28th Lat-42-42 Long-175-35
Fair W.S.W. winds, pleasant weather, main, topgallant sail out, at daylight wore ship heading N.W. men employed at ship's duty, at sundown tacked ship, & took in sail, light winds,

242nd

Sat 1st of March Lat-43-47 Long-174-49
Commences with light S.E. winds, all sail set, pleasant weather, killers, finbacks & Chatham Island in sight, broke out provisions, making spury wine at sundown shortened sail & wore ship heading N.W.

243rd

Sun 2nd Lat-43-09 Long-177-19
Begins with light N.E. winds, pleasant weather, all sail set, wind & latter parts foggy, Chatham Island in sight, at sundown shortened sail, strong winds

244th

Mon 3rd Lat-43-22 Long-179-00
Morning hazy S.E. winds, strong breeze, fair weather, under close reefed main topsail, course S.W. by W. at noon set double reefed topsails & foresail, finbacks in sight, latter part moderate, shortened sail,

245th

Tues 4th Lat-43-28 Long-179-05
Begins with moderate S.E. winds, fair weather, maintopgallant sail out, heading S, overhauling the jib guys, at sundown shortened sail, wind N. heading W.

246th

Wed 5th Lat-43-09 Long-179-20
Begins with strong breeze, squally weather, under double reefed topsails & foresail, wind S.W. heading S. finbacks, killers & blackfish in sight, at nine A.M. rain wind increasing took in the foretopsail & fore-sail, & close reefed the main topsail, at sundown wore ship heading W.S.W.

247th

Thurs 6th Lat-44-25 Long-179-30
Fair weather, light breeze, wind W.S.W. all sail set, fitting rigging, broke out water, at sundown shortened sail,

248th

268
March
~~February~~

Chatham Islands

Frid 7th249th

Morning fair weather, wind N.N.W. unbent, reformed
I bent the foresail, also the mainspencer, all sail
set, heading S.E. & finbacks, blackfish & porpoises in
sight; at sundown shortened sail, latter part calm.

250th

Sat 8th
Begins with a fine E.N.E. wind, heading N.
at sundown shortened sail & wore ship, hazy

251st

Sun 9th
Begins with a moderate breeze, from the E.N.E.
heading N. at daylight - all sail set, finbacks &
a jumper in sight; at sundown shortened
sail, left the staysails set, at ten P.M. wore ship

252nd

Mon 10th
Begins with moderate to thorty winds heading
E.N.E. all sail set, broke out a ship's cask &
put it down the fore hatch, \$20 Bounty for 100 Bl
at sundown took in sail, hazy weather,

253

Tues 11th
Moderate breeze, hazy weather S.E. & winds, sight-
ed the Pyramid bearing E. at sundown took in sail

254th

Wed 12th
Begins with a fine Easterly breeze, all sail set;
heading in shore, kille & finbacks in sight;
at two P.M. two boats went in to the Pyramid
& caught four Barrells of fish, at sundown strong
breeze, shortened sail heading S.E. & E.

255th

Thur 13th
Begins with fresh S.E. & winds, Pyramid bearing
N.N.W. finbacks in sight, at sundown took in sail

256th

Frid 14th
Begins with strong breeze from the S.E. heading S.W.
under double reefed topsails & foresail, at six A.M.
lowered two boats after blackfish, at seven returned
without success, finbacks in sight; land bearing N.W.
at sundown shortened sail, broke out water & corn,

257th

Sat 15th
Begins with strong breeze, fair weather, wind E,
at daylight Mr. Philips raised a school of sperm whale
going S.E. lowered three boats, mate & second mate came
near striking, finally & succeeded in striking a large

March. Chatham Islands.

whale, at four P.M., whale dead, I set the whale
to spouting blood at one P.M., about one hour after
I struck, he ran a great deal Mr. Nye shot
three bomb-lances into him from my boat, then
he sounded deep & the line came foul & the
second iron being in the boat it capsize'd her.
lowered the starboard boat, at dark all on board
whale alongside, sent up the cutting gear,

Sun 16th

258th

Morning fair weather, wind N. by E, commenced
cutting, broke one blubber hook, a toggle & one
of the cutting pennant shackle bolts, took in the
gaw & two blanket-pieces, at two P.M. raising,
at sundown wore ship & put a hawser on the whale
fresh winds, & a short sea, cleared away the jaw,

Mon 17th

259th

Begins with a gale from the W. S. W. heading S.
started the chain bits, repaired them, ran off but could
not cut, so luffed too again, heavy swell, hauled out the
whales teeth, latter part wind increasing, turned up
the Bow & waist boats

Tues 18th

260th

Begins with a heavy gale from the W. S. W. & heavy sea,
heading S, fastened two coils of guy-line to the head
chain & payed it out, latter part moderating

Wed 19th

261st

Begins with strong winds, rough sea, fair weather,
at daylight commenced cutting, broke the cutting stage
& sprained Mr. Josephs shoulder, at noon the body
all in, cutting it up, hauled in the head chain &
shackled on the fluke-chain, at dark started the works
& set try-atches, oil running out very fast wind S. W.

Thurs 20th

262nd

Begins with strong winds, fair weather, trying out,
hoisting up the blubber & cutting it up, heavy swell,
at four P.M. cut the whales head adrift, wore ship,
broke out water & head

Frid 21st

263rd

Begins with fine S. & Westerly winds, fair weather
under topsails & stay-sails, trying out, at ten P.M.
finished trying out, broke out flour, turned
up 67 Bbls.

March.

Chatham Islands,

Sat- 22nd264th

Begins & continues fine weather, & moderate S.E. winds under topsails & foresail course W, cleaned the try-props & gear, latter part calm.

Sun 23rd265th

Comes in with a calm followed by light Easterly winds, Pleasant weather all sail all course W, S, W, at sundown luffed on the starboard tack, heading N, N, W, shortened sail

Mon 24th266th

Begins with light air from S.E., under main-top-alcant-sail, stowing oil in lower main hold stowed 158 Bbls & 8 gallons, at sundown shortened sail wind N, heading N, W, hazy

Tues 25th267th

Begins with light air, foggy all sail set, at eight A.M., clear saw the Pyramid bearing N, W, at four P.M., Mr. Phillips saw a school of sperm whales, calm, At half past four lowered three boats, second mates boatsteered darted but was not near enough at dark all on board, heading E, shortened sail to close reefed maintopsail, large whales,

Wed 26thPyramid bearing N, W, 268th

Begins with a moderate northerly breeze, heading E, N, E, foggy, at daylight main-top-alcant-sail out, at sunrise fog cleared away for a few minutes & then came in thick again, the captain & me sang out for whales simultaneously going in towards the Pyramid, at eight A.M., stacked ship, thick fog, laying aback part of the time, at noon cleared up wore ship & saw the whales to the S.W., lowered three boats, mate went alongside of a large whale, his Boatsteerer darted but did not fasten, suppose broke out - it was caused by slack blubber, as the whale rolled water chased them a short time longer, when the fog came in thick, all came on board, without success, took in sail

Thurs 27th269th

Begins with a fine N, N, E, wind, fair weather, again top-alcant-sail out, mid part wind increasing Pyramid bearing N, W, & N, five miles distant at three P.M., took in the light-sails, at four double reefed, at

March Chatham Islands.

sundown shortened sail rainy wind N.W. & heading
E. hauled the boats on the upper cranes.

Frid 28th

270th

Begins with fresh northerly winds, squally with light rain,
heading N.W. & E.S.E. under double reefs & courses, at
sundown shortened sail, broke out water,

Sat 29th

271st

Begins with a strong westerly breeze, under double reefed
topsails & courses, at nine A.M. blowing a gale, took in
the foretop-sail & courses, broke out, syrup, Beef & pork,
at sundown close reefed the main-top-sail, moderating, Pyramid
& furbucks in sight

Sun 30th

272nd

Begins with light winds & calms, heading N.W. wind
N, all sail set, hazy weather. latter part wind W.
heading E. shortened sail, rainy, close in to the Pyramid

Mon 31st

273rd

Begins with strong N.W. winds heading S.W. at two
A.M. wore ship, squally, under double reefs & foresail
at seven A.M. course S.E. land in sight; at three P.M.
luffed on the starboard tack, broke out water & bread
at sundown shortened sail, wind increasing.

Tues 1st of April

274th

Begins with strong squalls from the S.W. heading W. & N.
under close reefed main-top-sail & staysails, heavy swell,
rainy, latter part moderating

Wed 2nd

275th

Begins with a fine S.E. breeze, all sail set, ran in to
Pitts Island, got over a ton of potatoes, & a lot of vegetables
Mrs. Thomas went ashore, laying off & on, latter part
took in the light sails,

Thurs 3rd

276th

Morning blowing strong, double reefed the topsails, sent
a boat ashore & brought off the captain & Mrs. Hunt ashore
and returned, having been on board all night; hauled
up the starboard cable in order to get the wrecked ship
Chasires anchor at Chatham Island; but at blowing
on to a gale luffed to the E.S.E. under close sail,

Frid 4th

277th

Begins with a heavy gale wind increasing at four A.M.
parted the main-top-sail sheet & furlled it; at nine A.M.
carried away the starboard bulwarks & stove the port side,

272
April

Chatham Islands.

at ten A.M. carried away the starboard boat, heavy sea, very heavy gale raged with undiminished fury until midnight, started the try-pot, at the corner of the try works,

Sat 5th278th

Begins with strong squalls and a gale decreasing at daylight wind decreasing fast, set the main topsail heavy sea, ran the cable below & putting things in order mid part moderate breeze,

Sun 6th279th

Strong breeze from the S.W. under close reef maintopsail & foresail, squally, heading W.N.W.

Mon 7th280threpaired
the bulwarks

Begins with light W. & S.W. winds, heading S.W. at sail set at ten A.M. took in the light sails, wind increasing at twelve double reefed, at three P.M. blowing a gale ran to the East five miles or thereabouts, & luffed on the port tack, goose winged the maintopsail, heavy sea

Tues 8th281st

Strong S.W. winds, fair weather, under close reefed main topsail, heading W.N.W. latter part wind S, moderate

Wed 9th282ndSat 10th
43 fathoms

Begins with light winds & calms, fair, broke out a new topsail & bent it at the main, broke out beef, pork, sugar, water, slops cask & Barley, all sail set, at sundown shortened sail

Thurs 10th283rd

Sat 44-00

Begins with light winds, from the S, heading S.E. & C all sail set, ripped up an old topsail, at sundown shortened sail, 42 miles from the 44 rocks

Fri 11th284th

Begins with thick weather, fresh E.S.E. winds in sight of Pitts Island bearing W. at noon passed no Hume's place bound to Port Hume after an anchor laying on the bottom formerly belonged to the Whaler Empire there wrecked, at five P.M. blowing a gale close to Port Hume, could not see to enter, had the anchor off the bow, had to carry a press of sail to get clear, at eleven P.M. shortened sail & luffed to heading S by W, blowing heavy rain & heavy swell,

April Chatham Islands

Sat - 12th

285

Blowing a gale from the S.E. on port tack, under close reefed main-top-sail & storm staysails.

Sun 13th286th

Begins with light winds from the N.E. heading E.N.E. under double reefs & courses, heavy head swell,

Mon 14th287th

Begins with light southerly winds, cloudy, repaired a top-sail, unbent the fore-top-sail, & bent the repaired one forward. at noon land in sight, sail rock bearing N.E. by N. all sail set at ten P.M. passed sail rock at midnight in the bay, laying off & on light winds & fog squalls,

Tues 15th288th

Begins with fair weather, light winds & calms, at nine A.M. came to anchor in Pitts Island, brought on board about eleven cords of wood, a large sheep, &c. stowed down the wood, latter part calms, wind S.E. W.

Wed 16th289th

Begins with light airs & calms, fair weather, wind S.E. W. brought on board a boat-load of wood, about 50 Bbls of water, a lot of potatoes, stowed the water below, lost two hours, rafting water, & I had to go in & help raft it, all of the green hands in the boat, boatstewards stay on board, & Officers have to raft water, heavy rollers & low tide to raft it in, latter part light breeze from the S.

Thurs 17th290th

Begins with light squalls & calms, fair weather, the Captain's mate & fourth mate went to Mangrey (to hazy in haori) grunting. I brought off five sheep, & the went fishing caught two Bbls, at eight P.M. captain returned, with a good quantity of game & then he went ashore, Mr. Yount on board, wing Hale,

Fri 18th291th

Begins with a moderate westerly breeze, fair, at daylight got underway, all sail set, brought off a boat-load of sheep-feed, & then the captain, wife, & Mr. White & wife to go to S.E. Island, at nine P.M. landed them on S.E. Island, at ten P.M. all on board, broke out beef & pork,

Sat - 19th292nd

at seven } Strong breeze, fair & cool, at daylight strong breeze, double
 reefed the top-sails, broke out bread & salt, stowed a cask of
 Pyramine water on port side at sundown North of the forty fours

274
April

Chatham Islands.

Sun 20th

293rd

Morning fresh S.E. W. winds, heading W. main top-
sail out, forty fowls bearing S.E. Cape Young
W. W. beat up near Cape Young squally & cool
at five P.M. shortened sail, laying off & on,

Mon 21st

294th

Begins with strong winds from the S.E. W. at daylight
ran down towards N.E. Cape, lowered two boats, at noon
on board with two fish, at three P.M. lowered again, at
dark all on board with about two Bbls of fish, laying
aback, at eleven P.M. braced forward, moderate winds

Tues 22nd

295th

Begins with fine S.E. W. winds, at three A.M. set the topsails
Lat-43-40 & courses, beating up to the Sisters, at four P.M. squared the
Long 176-28 yards for French Rock Whaling Ground, course N.W. N.W.
all sail set, strong winds,

Wed 23rd

296th

Lat-41-40 & Begins with moderate winds, fair weather, course N.W.
Long 178-12 W. wind S.E. repairing a topsail, a finback & jumpers
in sight, all sail set, latter part wind N.E.

Thur 24th

297th

Lat-40-05 Begins with fresh winds from the N.E. course N.W.
Long H.E. all sail set cloudy weather, repairing a topsail
& the mizzen top & lay sail, at four P.M. wind increasing
at five hauled the light sails, at nine double reefed

Frid 25th

298th

Begins with strong N.E. winds, carried away the jib
at two A.M. & pulled the main sail, blowing a gale,
at daylight - rained shortened sail to close reefed main topsail

Sat 26th

299th

Lat-38-50 S Strong N.E. winds, under close reefed main topsail on both
Long 179-06 W. backs during the day, but not both at once,

Sun 27th

300th

Begins with strong N.E. winds, heading E. under close reefed
topsails & foresail, finbacks in sight, wind decreasing,

Mon 28th

301st

Begins with moderate N.E. winds, heading E. under close
sails & courses, at noon wore ship, broke out water, flour, butter
& oil & molasses, sunfish in sight, squally with rain, at sun down
wore ship & set double reefed main topsail,

Lat-38-25 S
Long-179-19 W

April To French Rock,

Tues 29th 302nd

Begins with strong squalls from the N, by W, heading at 3 45 S. N. E. by E. under double reefed topsails & courses, broke long 179-07 1/2 out a new jib, unbent the old one, & bent the new one, drying rigging, finbacks in sight - at sundown turned the reefs out of the topsails, at ten P.M. all sail set, 303rd

Wed 30th 304th
Leads 3 58-58 Long 178-12 1/2
Begins with light winds & calms, pleasant weather, wind N. W, heading N. N. E. all sail set; repaired the maintopmast stay-sail, drying cutting falls & rigging, porpoises in sight;

Thurs 1st of May 305th
Leads 3 48-48 Long 178-34 1/2
Begins with light airs from the N, heading W. N. W, all sail set; at ten A.M. wind N. N. E, course N. W, by N, repaired the fore-top abant-sail, drying sails & cutting falls, mid part fine fine winds fair weather, latter part hazy,

Frid 2nd 306th
Leads 3 36-34 1/2 Long 179-40 1/2
Begins with strong N. N. E winds all sail set. wind increasing, shortened sail, at seven A.M. blowing a gale, under close reefed maintop sail, at ten A.M. moderating set the fore sail & topsail, at eleven took them in again, at one P.M. set them again, wind veering to the westward at three P.M. wore ship, light winds, finbacks & squid in sight - have read Wiltred, James Gordons wife, How could He help it, very good books also the Gordain Knot, am out of reading

Sat 3rd 307th
Leads 3 179-56 1/2 Long 35-40 1/2
Begins with light westerly winds, at one A.M. set all sail, course N. N. W, repairing chafing gear, drying rigging, grampuses in sight; also finbacks, warm weather & pleasant - making a puny an, hope we may get a whale or two this month, wind (seven P.M.)

Sun 4th 308th
Leads 3 4-00 Long 179-10 1/2
Begins with moderate S. E. winds, course N. W. by N, all sail set, at sundown shortened sail,

Mon 5th 309th
Leads 3 2-14 Long 178-55
Begins with light winds, pleasant weather, all sail set, course N. N. E, at four P.M. saw a whaler, at dark took in sail at sundown luffed on the starboard tack, broke out water

Tues 6th 309th
Begins with fine winds all sail set wind S. E. at two

276
May

French Rock Ground,

P.m. gamming with the Sh. Osmanti of N. Bedford, capt- Williams, 18 months out - 350 Bbls sperm 600 Bblt Hampback, one month out, French port had seen
Lat-32-30 sp. whales six times, taken nothing, saw them last nig
another oil in sight; at nine P.m. finished gamming
course S.E. W. under easy sail, made a gaff topsail for B. Bo.
Wed 7th 310th

Lat-31-52 S Begins with light airs & pleasant weather, all sail
Lat 178-51 E set. four whalers, finbacks, & grampuses in sight,
wind N.E. on the port tack, at dark took in sail,
Thur 8th 311th

Begins with moderate N.E. winds, main top & all sail
out, wore ship at 1 P.m. sharp lightning, at seven A.m. two
sails in sight to the eastward, rising, course S.W. at three P.m.
gamming with the James Arnold, Capt. Briggs, 1000 Bbls sp.
& 1600 Bbls. Hampback oil, 43 months out, had taken
a large whale last week, at eight P.m. all on board,
Fri 9th 312th

Begins & continues with light winds, fair weather, all
Lat-32-36 sail set at one P.m. gamming with the J. Arnold, Briggs,
Long 178-05 E Briggs & two children on board, heading N.E. by E. at
eight P.m. all on board, latter part strong winds
Sat 10th 313th

Begins with strong winds from the S.E. heading E.N.E.,
Lat 31-43 under double reefed topsails & foresail, at sundown took
Long 178-58 E in the foretopsail & foresail the J. Arnold & another whales
in sight, broke out Beef & pork & bread,
Sun 11th 314th

Begins with strong southerly winds, heading E. under double
Lat 31-43 reefed topsails & courses. three whalers in sight, at sundown took in sail
Mon 12th 315th

Begins with moderate S by E. winds, heading E. by S. main
Lat 30-26 S top & all sail out, French rock in sight, broke out - Flour
Long 179-58 W making spungarn, at sundown shortened sail, French
Rock bearing W.S.W. latter part S
Tues 13th 314th

Begins with light airs & calms, fair weather, all
Lat 30-45 S sail set, course N.E. W. making spungarn, one sail in
Long 179-25 W sight, at eleven A.m. Wicks saw sperm whales breach
at noon saw them going S.E. at one P.m. lowered all
the boats, light airs, second mate struck, whales

Trench Rock Ground.

brought- too, fourth mate, mate & I struck each a whale they being small, second mates line ran foul of the other cut, fourth mate also, killed several loose whales, when we came clear, found fourth mate fast to my' when he cut pulled in the sun-glaze found two dead ones at ten P.M., all four whales fluked, had a light rain squall, set try watches, preparing to cut, feel unwell

Wed 14th

317th

At daylight - light air, cut in the whales; at dark all in & the largest - case sailed, heading E by N, wind S by E, cleared away the head,

Thurs 15th

318th

Begins with light winds, fair weather, at eight - A.M. started the try-works, under topsails & foresail, broke out water, wind S.S.W., steering N.W., at sundown shortened sail, Curtis Island in sight in the forenoon,

Friday 16th

319th

Begins with fine winds, squally wind southerly, trying out on the starboard tack, broke out - beef, at three P.M., gammoning with the Comma C. Jones, capt; Gifford of New Bedford 20 months out 1100 Bbls, sperm, had taken six large whales on the middle ground, at eleven P.M., all on board

Sat 17th

320th

Begins with fine S.W. winds, fair weather, on the port tack, at daylight - capt; went on board of the C. C. Jones, bought a boat \$150, exchanged some Irish potatoes for sweet ones, also let her have a set of oars, & 55 Bbls of flour, gammoning at three P.M., gammoning with the Commanli, finished trying out - whales turned up 68 Bbls, at seven P.M., all on board took in

Sun 18th

321st

Begins with fresh N.E. winds heading W, at daylight ran down & carried two oars on board of her that was forgotten last night, main to galant - sail out, at nine took in the light - sails, & double reefed the fore - to pant, Commanli, Goat Island & Curtis rocks in sight.

Mon 19th

322nd

Begins with light - air, fair weather, main to galant - sail cut stowed the oil, 66 Bbls, one sail in sight wind N.E. W, course S.E. W, broke out - bread, at sundown shortened sail,

Tues 20th

French Rock - To -

May
Tues

323rd

Lat 31-40 20
Long 174-58 10

Begins with fresh E.S. & winds, course S.W. by S, all sail set, drying potatoes, one sail in sight at sundown shortened sail,

Wed

21st

324th

Begins with fresh N.E. winds, cloudy, all sail set, course S.W. by S, two sails in sight, at noon rising wind increasing, jamming with the Bk, Mary - ^{my} Frasier, Capt. Nye, 18 months out - 550 Bbls sperm oil 200 Bbls whale oil, the James Arnold in sight, at four P.M. luffed on the wind & shortened sail, blowing a gale, at four all on board

Thurs

22nd

325th

Begins with a S.E. by E. gale, rising, squally, under close reefed main topsail & storm staysails,

Frid

23rd

326th

Begins with fresh S. by W. winds, heading S.E. by E, under main double reefed fore topsail & courses, broke out water, at sundown shortened sail

Sat

24th

327th

Lat 33-29
Long 178-46 10

Begins with strong southerly winds, heading S.E. by E, broke out beef, pork, & butter, under double reefs & fore sail, at ten A.M. wore ship, course S.W., at sundown luffed on the wind heading S, wind E. by S, shortened sail,

Sun

25th

328th

Lat 34-04
Long 176-54 10

Begins with strong E. by S. winds heading S, at six A.M. course S.W. under double reefed topsails & foresail fair weather, moderating, at four P.M. main top galant sail out, latter part set the fore top galant sail,

Mon

26th

329th

Lat 34-45
Long 174-12 10
Long 173-40 10

Begins with light easterly winds, all sail set, course S.W., at eight A.M. raised the land, took the boat off the house washed & put it back, scraping the masts, bent the cables, put a fluke chain & stream anchor on the port cable, at sundown wind S.E. by W. heading W. off Cape Brett, laying off & on,

Tues

27th

330th

Begins with light winds, laying off & on, at noon came to anchor in Bay of Islands, washing ship, the ships James Arnold, & California barks Rainbow, Mary - Frasier, Eliza & Albion at anchor, the California with

Bay of Islands

May 28th 740 Bbls oil, shipping oil by the Eliza, the fourth mate of the Rainbow killed by one of the crew, stabbed in the arm, trying the men ashore, Albion had 90 Bbls
331st

Beginis rainy, at daylight fair, brought off a lot of plank, an anchor & chain etc. washing ship, broke out water & flour, latter part-gamming, latter part-rainy, arrived & sailed the mail steamer,
Thurs 29th 332nd

Beginis fair, breaking out after hold, stowed four water casks off & stowing back, evening crew part of them allowed ashore several drunk, Michael Brothie (Boatsteerer) drunk or intoxicated I waited an hour ~~with~~ longer than I was told to, then he said you will wait, I said I am going if you want to go come now, he said, you'll wait for me God-d--n yag I said not a minute, I started out of Mr. Simons, & he followed me allowing he could whip me & using abusive language, I told him not to lay his hand on me, as I would stop him suddenly, & to beware, several men from other ships came up & pounded him, I came off & left him, painted the bends, coasting schooners passing
Fri 30th 333rd

Beginis with strong & cool winds, squally, brought off three casks of water. stowed off the after hold, all on board, arrived the Canara & Jones,
Sat 31st 334th

Beginis with light winds, fair weather painting ship, broke out a raft of water casks, towed them ashore & filled them pumped out several ground-ties casks for water, crew ashore on leave ^{or evenings} a St. Jago man (Peter) refused duty, when the mate came with the iron, he jumped overboard, started after him the swim back, took him to the coxswain who put him in jail
Sun 1st of June 335th

Beginis with fine winds, fair, part of the crew ashore on leave, gamming,
Mon 2nd 336th

Beginis fair, at daylight - towed off fifty Bbls of water, & stowed it down, painting ship.
Tues 3rd 337th

Fair weather light winds, painting ship, & repairing the bulwarks, part of the crew ashore evenings, mail came today but no letters for us,

280

Bay of Islands.

June
Wed

4th

338th

Fair weather, ^{68, 26, & 100 lbs} James Arnold came alongside, broke out oil, putting it on board of her, pointing ship, ^{218-220 lbs}

Thurs

5th

339th

Begins with strong winds, at four A.M., found her dragging the anchor dropped the other, at eleven A.M., the James Arnold hauled off, broke out the remainder of the oil & shooks, arrived a big & whales moderate winds, I have a very bad cough & cold,

Frid

6th

340th

Fair put the remainder of the oil on board of the James Arnold 216 Bbls, 22 Gallons all told, arrived the Adeline left Marvin, broke out shooks & setting them up,

Sat

7th

341th

Fair setting up shooks, towed off a raft of water, stowed it, towed the ship out farther & anchored again,

Sun

8th

342th

Fair part of the men on shore, at dark all but Martin on board,

Mon

9th

343th

Fair, starboard watch ashore on liberty, stowing casks in the ground tier & setting up shooks,

Tues

10th

344th

Fair, port watch on liberty, filling water,

Wed

11th

345th

Fair, filling water towed off about 100 Bbls, & stowed it, carried a raft of seven casks, & filled them in the evening, sailed the Emma & Jones, to cruise,

Thurs

12th

346th

Begins foggy followed by fair weather, towed off a raft of water, port watch on liberty, stowed 85 Bbls of water, sailed the California, at dark all on board except Brothie, Lake, & Bruce, light winds prevail,

Frid

13th

347th

Brought off a raft of water, Morris caught Brothie Lake & Bruce in a boat near Cape Brett fair weather,

Sat

14th

348th

Fair weather, towed off a raft of four casks of water, sailed the Eliza, Homeward Bound,

Sun

15th

349th

Fair, Mr. Sherman on board gunnaming,

June 14 French Rock,

Mon 16th

350 ~~4~~

Mr. Fair, I spent the forenoon ashore, sailed the
Bks. Rainbow & Mary ^{my} ~~Fragies~~, drying potatoes

Pres 17th

35121-

Heis sent out the large cutting stage, & painted the
waist, sailed the Albion of Auckland Sept 24th.

Wed 18th

352 mol

Fair, brought off, Crothie, Bruce Lake, Peter &
a consuls man by the name of Halsey to carry to
the Rainbow, at half past ten got under way in
company with the James Arnold, light winds
all sail set, set all loose but Crothie & Peter tied
them up untill sundown, stowed the cable &
and anchors, wind S.W; course N.E. H.N.

Thurs 19th

353. 4

Fine winds, cloudy weather, all sail set. wind S.W,
course N.E, by N, James Arnold in sight, putting
things in order, brised up Peter part of the day
sent Robert Andrews to steer a boat,

Friday Oct 20th

354

Cloudy with light - S. W. winds, course N. E. by
N. H. A. all sail set, broke out water, making
spring yarn & repairing chafing gear, fire back in sight

Sal - 21st

五五五

Cloudy fine breeze, all sail set, wind N by W, on the port
tack, making spinnaker, runaways scouring the by with,
at sundown took in the light sails, latter part wind
increasing took in the reefed the topsails, at eleven ^{shut} were

Sum 22 ¹¹/₁₁

256 $\frac{11}{11}$

begins with strong breeze, fair weather, under double
reefs & courses, at three A.M. wore ship, heading N.E.,
at two P.M. wore ship, latter part wind increasing took in
the mainsail jib & spanker; rainy freshets in sight.

Iron 22.4

357葉

Began with strong squalls, rainy took in the fore topsail & foresail, wore ship, heading N. N. E, wind at N. W, set the fore topsail & courses, clouds, at ten A. M. turned out the reefs, moderating, latter part all sail set, light winds,

Yves 24th

358 $\frac{11}{5}$

6 Begins with light-winds, fair weather, all sail set, wind S, W. course N by E. making spungers, working in the rigging broke on Head & Port

Leaf 30-56

W. course N by E. making spungam working in the rigging broke on

282

June

Wed

25th

To Lasqueze,

359th

Lat 29-50.8

Long 178-46.6

Begins with light S. & Westery winds, course N. by E, fair, took in the foretopgalant sail, at daylight fair weather, main topgalant sail out, - one sail, fribacks & porpoises in sight, - making spinnaker, sunset & working in the rigging, drying potatoes, at sundown shortened sail, at midnight luffed to, heading N. W.

Thurs

Lat 28-43.2

Long 178-23.2

Light winds, at daylight wind increasing, fair weather, wind W. N. W. heading N. under topsails & courses, broke out water, fribacks in sight, making ^{shortened sail} sunset.

Frid 27th

Lat 27-37.8

Long 178-20.4

Begins with light winds from the N. W. heading N. by E, main topgalant sail out, fribacks in sight, making sunset; all hands today, for being slow when called in the morning, having been boats crew watches through the night, making sunset, washing ship, & putting some roughs through the port rail, fribacks in sight at sundown shortened sail.

Sat - 28th362th

Begins & ends raining, fribacks in sight, wind S. E, course N. E, by N, under topsails & courses, at three & four P. M. double reefed, at five furl'd the courses at six P. M. furl'd the foretop sail, at eleven ^{wind of, at} wore ship.

Sun 29th363th

Begins with a strong squall, raining, called all hands, furl'd the main topsail, crinkle parted on the foretopmast staysail pennants, clew made a hole in the forestaysail, furl'd them, wind veered to S. E, hoisted the boats, lashed down the hatches blowing a gale, at eight A. M. repaired the staysail pennants, & set it at one P. M. set the foresail at four P. M. furl'd it, wind N. W. course N. E, by E, wore ship at eight A. M. & one P. M.

Mon 30th364th

Lat 25-10.8

Long 175-41.4

Strong breeze, fair weather, wind S. W. course N. E, by E, under double reefed topsails & foresail, fribacks & blackfish in sight, lowered two boats in success, at sundown shortened sail & luffed on the port-lack light breeze

Vasquez Ground

July

Tues 1st

Begins with light winds & pleasant weather, all sail set -
 Sept-25-13 two whales in sight; broke out bread & water, saw first
 Leong 17522 backs, wind S.E., heading S.S.W. & C.N.E. at sun-
 down shortened sail, a sail ran near us & luffed too,
 Wed 2nd 366th

Leong 175-19 W, Begins with moderate E.S.E. winds heading N.E.,
 Sept-25-00 main topmast sail out; one sail in sight at seven
 A.M., tacked ship & took in the light sails, wind increasing
 spoke the Mary Frazier capt. Nye, taken nothing since
 leaving port, reports, the Rainbows in sight yesterday
 nothing since leaving port; Coral ditto, Martha ditto had
 seen several whales, Hunter had seen whales several times
 lately lost her mate & boat crew, laying by a whale,
 at three P.M. all on board, broke out shooks, at sun-
 down shortened sail to close reefed main topsail &
 luffed on the port tack, wind E.N.E.

Thurs 3rd

Begins with fine breeze from the E.N.E. under top-
 sails & courses, at eleven A.M. gunning with
 the Mary Frazier, steering S by E, at four P.M. all
 on board, rainy, finbacks & the bk. Rainbow in sight
 at sundown luffed on the port tack, shortened sail,
 heading 888
 367th

Fri 4th

Morning strong breeze, thick and rainy weather, under
 double reefs & courses, at daylight - saw a bk. trying out
 wind E. course S.W. by W. spoke the barque proved to be
 the Coral capt. Marvin seven months out, boiling a
 60 Bbl. sperm whale she had taken last Wednesday,
 at sundown luffed on the port tack, rainy shortened sail

Sat- 5th

Begins rainy under easy sail course W.W. wind
 E.N.E. at sundown shortened sail rainy
 368th

Sun 6th

Opens rainy blowing a gale from the E.N.E. on the star-
 board tack, finback in sight - heading N. latter part
 moderating wind veered to the S.W.
 369th

Mon 7th

Begins with fair weather & light - S.W. winds, heading
 S.E. at daylight - course E by N. under topsails & foresail
 at noon set the light sails, broke out water & shooks, setting
 370th

Sept-25-39
 Long 176-15

July Vasquez Ground,

spr shooks, finbacks & porpoises in sight - painted the waist-boat, at sundown shortened sail & kipped on the ^{star}board tack, warm,

Monday
Sept 25-43
Long 175-43
Lat 25-43

Begins with light-winds from the N.W. course S.E. all sail set, fair weather, finbacks in sight; broke out beef & pork, washed the Bow Boat.

372nd

Wed

Begins with light N.W. winds heading N.E. at daylight - all sail set, repaired the spanker, painted the bow-boat, at one P.M. ganneting with the California Capt. Chase had taken 70 Bbs sperm oil since leaving the Bay of Islands, saw the Mary Frazier yesterday, light air,

373rdThurs 10th

Begins with moderate winds from the S.W. heading S.E. all sail set, the California & finbacks in sight. Broke out between decks, took down the lumber rack & stowed back, mid part wind increasing, shortened sail.

374thFrid 11th

Begins with pleasant weather, moderate S.E. Easterly winds, heading N.E. all sail set - at eight A.M. wore ship, a merchant ship, & finbacks in sight, broke out the slop-cask, painted the starboard boat, light winds,

375thSat 12th

Begins with pleasant weather, S.E. winds all sail set - broke out the bread & coopered it, stowed it back, at sundown fresh breeze, shortened sail, wind increasing

376thSun 13th

Begins with an easy gale under close reefed main-top-sail, wind N. at one P.M. moderating. set the foresail & foretop-sail, humpbacks & finbacks in sight.

377thMon 14th

Begins with light-winds from the S.E. course W. all sail set, serving the mainstay, finbacks in sight. at sundown shortened sail course W.

378thTues 15th

Begins with pleasant weather, all sail set course S.W. at nine A.M. ganneting with the ship James Arnold, nothing since leaving the Bay of Islands, had seen sperm whales once, at three P.M. ganneting with

379thWed 16th

Vasquez Ground,

the bk. Vea Ranger, Capt. Allen forty-five months out
had taken 1220 Bbs sp. 180 Humpback, at eleven P.M.,
all on board, under easy sail luffed on the ^{wind N.W.} port tack
380th

Wed 16th
25-13 ^{Lat} 25-13 ^{Long} 174-26-17
Begins with strong S. Westerly winds, steering S & Easterly
in company with the James Arnold & Vea Ranger, main
topgallant sail out; finished serving the main-stay, bent a
topsail forward & took down the old one, at sundown
shortened sail & luffed on the starboard tack, wind S.W.
381st

Thurs 17th
25-13 ^{Lat} 25-13 ^{Long} 174-26-17
Moderate Easterly winds, fair weather heading S.E.,
all sail set, the J. Arnold, & bk. Vea Ranger in sight.
repaired at topsail, & served the ^{top} nip of the fly-jib-stay.
382nd

Frid 18th
25-13 ^{Lat} 25-13 ^{Long} 174-26-17
Light N. winds, heading S.E., main topgallant sail set,
J. A. & Vea Ranger in sight, broke out water, at sundown
shortened sail
383rd

Sat 19th
25-13 ^{Lat} 25-13 ^{Long} 174-26-17
Begins with fresh W. winds, course S. main topgallant
sail out, fair weather, at eight P.M. course N.E., at
sundown shortened sail, at eleven P.M. luffed to, heading
384th

Sun 20th
25-13 ^{Lat} 25-13 ^{Long} 174-26-17
Begins with fine W. winds course N.E. ^{finbacks in sight} under topsails &
courses, fair weather, at four P.M. rainy, strong breeze,
luffed to & shortened sail, heading S.E., wind S.W.
385th

Mon 21st
25-04 ^{Lat} 25-04 ^{Long} 170-24
Begins with fresh S.W. winds, at daylight wore ship
heading W.N.W., under topsails & foresail, at eleven
A.M. course N.E., set the main topgallant sail, repairing
a jib, finbacks in sight; fair weather, at sundown
shortened sail. luffed on the starboard tack, rainy
386th

Tues 22nd
25-04 ^{Lat} 25-04 ^{Long} 170-24
Begins with strong S.W. winds, & heavy rain, under
easy sail, at five A.M. wind N.N.W., at ten A.M.
morcereting, two humpbacks in sight, heading S.E.,
at sundown wore ship, heading W.
387th

Wed 23rd
25-04 ^{Lat} 25-04 ^{Long} 170-24
Begins & continues rainy, wind E., heading
S.E. under double reefed topsails, at sundown
shortened sail as usual, to close reefed main-topgallant
& storm-staysails,
388th

Vasquez Ground.

July
Thurs

388th

Lat 25-20
Long 170-30th

Begins with light-winds from the N.E., evening to S.S.E., heading S.W., at seven A.M. wore ship, course N.E. & easterly, repaired a jib, finbacks & porpoises & albacore in sight, at sundown took

389th

Frid 25th

Lat 25-06
Long 169-36th

Begins with light-air & calms, fair weather, at midnight - heard a whale, supposed it to be a sperm whale, apparently going N., wind light & S.W., course N., at daylight - all sail set, saw a finback, overhauling blocks, at sundown took in sail & luffed to, heading W., light-air,

390th

Sat 26th

Lat 25-50
Long 168-36th

Begins with fresh S.W., winds, course S.E. by E, all sail set, cleaning blocks, parted the jib stay & spliced it & bent a spare jib, also bent an old main topsail, finbacks in sight, shortened sail at sundown to double reefs & courses, sea watches, strong breeze, course S.E. by E,

391st

Sun 27th

Lat 25-39
Long 168-24th

Strong breeze from the S.S.W., course E, under double reefed topsails, & courses, jammers in sight, heavy swell, latter part - furled the courses

392nd

Mon 28th

Lat 25-34
Long 165-30th

Morning strong gale from the S.E., heading E.N.E., under easy sail, finbacks & porpoises in sight.

393rd

Tues

Morning strong breeze, heavy swell, under main double reefed foretop sail & foresail, broke out floud, at noon moderating set the mainsail overhauling blocks, finbacks in sight.

394th

Wed 29th

Lat 25-50
Long 164-34th

Strong breeze from the N.E. by W., heading E, saw a diamond fish, under easy sail cleaning blocks,

395th

Thurs 30th

Lat 25-48
Long 163-19th

Begins with strong northerly winds, on the port tack, under easy-sail, at one P.M. wore ship, heading W. by N., broke out beef & pork.

396th

Frid 1st of August

Begins with strong N.W. winds heading W., under double reefed topsails & foresail, at three A.M. wore ship

August. To Rorotonga,

at five A.M. set all soil rising, light winds & calm,
wind ^Wble, broke out - water, meal & butter,
397th

Sat- 2nd

Begin with light-winds & rainy weather wind V.B.
course N.N.E. all sail set, at sundown took in the
foretopmast sail, rainy, wind S.E.

Sen. 3^d

Morning strong N.E. winds, heading N.N.W.
 Men's to galant sail out; mid part - calm, latter part
 light southerly winds, course N.E. H. N. Porotonga 196 miles
 399 $\frac{1}{2}$

non 4th

Begins with light southerly winds, course N. E. N. N. E.
main top-sail out, at eight A.M. wind N. repairing
service & chafing gear on the rigging, dolphin in sight
4.00 P.

Ynes 5

Begins with light - Northerly winds heading N. E. by E. ^{Birds}
all set, repairing chafing gear, fair weather.
40 mi.

Wed. 6th

commences with light winds, & heavy rain. Mid
 day strong N. E. & W. winds, heading W. at
 nine A.M. took in the foretopgallant sail, at noon
 tacked ship, albacore & frigate in sight; making
 spinnaker, working on the rigging, repaired the fore
 topgallant sail & set it; latter part light winds,
 heading N. E., Rorotonga 80 miles distant. at eleven ^{tacked}

3 hrs 75

Strong Northerly winds, heading N.W. by W, at seven
A.M., wore ship, heading N.E. by E, all sail set,
working on the rigging, firebacks in sight; deprived
the men of their watch below deck, to find who cut
several ropes, having found ropes cut several times
& cautioned them against it; washed ship outside,
403^d

of Frid 8

Fresh northerly winds, heading E. N. E. at three A.M.
 & at seven A.M. tacked ship, amid part-light winds,
 finbacks in sight - hazy weather, cleaning old iron,
 refitting rigging & tarred the eyes of the fore rigging
 at three P.M. tacked ship, heading W.

Jan. 9th

light winds & calm, wind ^{blew} ~~ble~~, course N.W. by W at
five P.M., sighted Rorotonga, set up the main ^{stay} topmast
hook out water.

288
August
Sun 10th

Rorotonga,

405th

Begins with moderate winds, all sail set, working up towards the island, at five A.M., strong winds, shortened sail to double reefed topsoils & foresail at eight A.M., set all sail moderating, at noon a boat came off, reports the James Arnold left for home eight days ago, at two P.M., Capt. & Mrs. Thomas on shore, laying off & on, light winds,

Mon 11th

406th

Laying off & on fine breeze, all sail set, brought off about (40) forty Bbls. of oranges, forty bunch of bananas, five Bbls. of limes & other fruit, broke out molasses, pork, salt & cotton goods to trade, carried ashore a Bbl of molasses, one of salt, one of pork & some tobacco & soap, humpbacks in sight,

Tues 12th

407th

Strong easterly winds, laying off & on, boating off fruit & yarns, humpbacks in sight,

Wed 13th

408th

Strong S. E. winds, laying off & on lowered two boats after humpbacks, did not succeed in capturing any saw three going fast, at eleven A.M. all on board, boat went after the Capt. at five P.M., returned, with a boat load of fruit and trade, laying off & on,

Thur 14th

409th

Begins with fresh easterly winds, laying off & on, at ten A.M., boat went after the Captain George Kanaka deserted, caught him again at three P.M., all on board course S.W., wind E. & S. at four lowered after several humpbacks, at six P.M. all on board without success, kept on her course,

Frid 15th

410th

Lat 22-13 Begins with fresh E. & S. E. winds course S.W., all sail set, humpbacks in sight, tarring rigging, pickled the 161-35th barrels of limes, bought sixty barrels of oranges,

Sat 16th

411th

Fresh N. E. winds, course S.W. & N.W., all sail set, broke out water, tarring down, latter part - strong breeze, Lat 23-03 Long 163-55

August To Tasqueze Ground.

412th

Mon 18th Sea 23-150 Longitude 66-38
Begins with strong northerly winds, course W by S, all sail set, squally, mid part shortened sail to double reefs & courses wind veering to the S & W, rainy, at seven P.M. took in all but the main topsail, whales are very scarce, 413th

Tues 19th Sea 23-84 Longitude 69-16
Begins with fresh westerly winds, set the topsails & courses, making sunset. finbacks in sight, latter part light winds, 414th

Wed 20th Sea 23-25 Longitude 66-36
Begins with light - westerly winds, on different tacks heading S by E, & W, finbacks in sight, main topgallant sail out, knotting rope yarns & tarring down, 415th

Thurs 21st Sea 23-40 Longitude 63-10
Begins with light - S, E, winds, course S W, all sail set, sulphur - bottoms & sharks in sight, broke out - beef & pork, making spruce, & seizing stuff set up the main top rigging, light airs, carpenter making a sled for Mr. Hyle, 416th

Friday 22nd Sea 23-40 Longitude 63-10
Begins with light - S, winds, all sail set, pleasant weather, course S W, heading W S W, set up the fore topgallant rigging, main topgallant & royal stays & backstays, at ten P.M. tacked ship heading S S E, wind 417th

Saturday 23rd Sea 23-49 Longitude 67-57
Begins with fresh S, winds, heading S W, by W, H. W., all sail set, pleasant weather, started a cask of Beef & one of pork into Bbs. set up the main topgallant rigging middle part - & latter part light winds, tacked at noon & again at three P.M., a finback in sight, want oil bad, 418th

Sunday 24th Sea 24-5 Longitude 69-16
Begins with light - winds from the S, S W, heading W, all sail set, fair weather, broke out three rigging peaks, took out the new jib stay & some other ropes, at noon tacked ship, plowed back, at three P.M. took in the light sails, wind increasing, at four clewed down the topsails & double reefed them, squally with rain, at half past ten furled the mainsail, wind increasing, heavy swell, 419th

Monday 25th Sea 24-5 Longitude 69-16
Begins with strong S by W winds, heading S E, by S,

290

August Masqueze Ground,

Lat-24-51st
 Long-170-54th
 at twenty minutes A.M., took in the foresail & the foretopsail, in a squall at one A.M. wore ship, at two set the foresail, moderating, at daylight under double reefed topsails & courses, moderating, wind S. by W., heading N. by S., at noon all sail set, at three P.M. wind increasing took in the light sails, at five P.M. double reefed the foretopsail, at six the main

Mon 25th

420th

Lat-24-57th
 Long-170-28th
 Begins with strong S. E. by E. winds, heading S. W. at five A.M. took in the jib & spanker, stretching a new jib stay, at four P.M. took in the mainsail, coiled, at sundown shortened sail & set boats crew watches, wind E. S. E.

Tues 26th

421st

Lat-25-29th
 Long-170-54th
 Begins with fresh E. S. E. winds, heading S. under topsails & courses, fitting rigging, firbacks in sight, at sundown shortened sail, & wore ship.

Wed 27th

422nd

Begins with E. S. E. winds, at day light course W. by N. under double reefed topsails & courses, at sundown shortened sail, & luffed on the starboard tack, heading N. W.

Thur 28th

423rd

Begins with moderate winds, course S. W., wind N. E. main top sail out, tarring down, at sundown shortened sail, course W. by S., broke out beef & pork.

Frid 29th

424th

Begins with fresh N. E. winds, at three A.M. heading N. N. W., at day light course W. under topsails & courses, broke out water & oil, served the new jib stay, at sundown luffed on the starboard tack, wind N. E., heading N. N. W.

Sat 30th

425th

Begins with hazy weather, & rain, wind N. E., course S. W., under topsails & foresail, at sundown took in sail & luffed on the starboard tack, rain.

Sun 31st

426th

Begins with moderate westerly winds, heading S. E. W., at ten A.M. fair under topsails & courses, light winds, firbacks in sight; one around the ship six hours.

Lat-25-19

Lat-25-19

September Vazquez Ground.

Mon 1st

427th

Begins with light airs, pleasant weather, tarring down, all sail set, albacore in sight, rigging the spare boat, at sundown shortened sail, wind S.E.

Tues 2nd

428th

Begins & continues with light rain, light winds, finished rigging the spare boat, heading E, mid & latter parts wind S.W., heading S.E., under top sails & courses, at sundown shortened sail.

Wed 3rd

429th

Broke out water. Begins with strong S.E. winds, heading S.W., under topsails & courses, sulphur-bottoms, & gonies in sight, at sundown shortened sail & wore ship, at 12 P.M. wore

Thurs 4th

430th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.E., fair weather, under double reefed topsails & courses, broke out beef & pork, finbacks in sight, at sundown took in sail, heading S.W.

Frid 5th

431st

Begins with fresh breeze from the S.E., main topgallant sail out - at ten A.M. gamming with the Bk. Hunter, Capt. Holt, 23 months out, had taken 1300 Bbls sperm oil 1000 Bbls humpback, from Norfolk Island, at sundown luffed to heading S.W., at 12 P.M. all on board, carried away the fly-jib & bent the Hunter.

Sat 6th
Postpaid
WEEKS

432nd

Begins with light winds, pleasant weather, all sail set, repaired the main topgallant sail & fly-jib & bent them, caught a porpoise, bound West, sea watches fine breeze, finbacks & large numbers of porpoises in sight.

Sun 7th

433rd

Begins with strong N.E. winds all sail set, at seven A.M. took in the light sails, blowing a gale, course W. at eleven A.M. under close reefed main topgallant, luffed on the port tack, heading E.S.E. at seven P.M. calm heavy swell, rainy, latter part wind S.W., S.E. Ends.

Mon 8th

434th

Begins with a light W by N wind heading N.W. at ten A.M. tacked ship, the Hunter in sight, sold Charles Gonzalez things, wind increasing, at seven took in the main topgallant sail, light rain, broke out

Dec-17-10
Leal 2529
Leal 176-24
Leal 176-44

Crew list of Bk Merlin

Captain	Albert A. Thomas.	of	New Bedford,
Mate	Benjamin F. Nye	of	Massachusetts,
2 nd Mate	Antone Joseph	of	Flores, W. I. Azores
3 rd Mate	John S. Loguin	of	Dartmouth, Mass,
4 th Mate	Seth Phillips	of	Foyal, W. I. Azores
Steward	James A. Coraker	of	St. Vincent, W. Indies,
^{Deserted} Cook July 17 th 1875	George A. Chandler	of	Salem, Mass
Cabin Boy	Cecil Barnes	of	Jamaica, W. I.
Mate	Charles Indian	of	California
2 nd Mate	Joseph Onos,	of	Bravo, W. Islands
3 rd Mate	~~William~~ Weeks	of	Soy Head, Moss;
4 th Mate	Bernard Euton	of	St. George, W. Island
Carpenter	Johan Wilhelm Friedrich Sperking	of	Germany
Cropper	Albert A. Green	of	New Bedford,
<u>Foremast Hands</u>			
Discharged June 18 74	Michael Crottie	of	New Hampshire
Deserted June 8 th 1873	Edward Martin	of	Massachusetts,
	Harry Leake	of	Washington D. C
Disappeared Oct 1 st 1872	Fredrick Vanderwig	of	New Jersey,
Oct 1 st 1872	William Rheider	of	New York,
Deserted 1872	Gilbert Wallace	of	N. Hamps-
	Robert Andrews	of	St. Helena, S. Atlantic
	Robert Scott Bruce	of	St. John, Brunswick,
	Manoel Smith	of	Pico, W. I. Azores
Deceased May 23 rd 1873	Charlie Gonzalvo,	of	Bravo, W. Islands
Discharged June 19 th 1874	John Fraro	of	Bravo, W. Islands,
	Pharides	of	Germany
Discharged Oct 1 st 1872	Nicholas Gasket	of	Chile S. America
Deserted 1872	Manoel Jesus,	of	St. Michael Azores,
Died Oct. 16 th 1873	George Kanaka	of	Guernsey, P. Ocean,
	Joseph	of	St. George Azores,
	John	shipped Sept 25 th 1872,	of Flores
	Frank Frates	"	"
Left at 1873	Manoel Cardena	"	"
Deserted June 1 st 1875	Peter Gomez	shipped Oct 11 th 1873 of	St. Jago & Verd Is.
Deserted June 10 th 1875	Manoel Pedro	"	Bravo
Deserted June 16 th 1875	Valeria	"	St. Jago
Deserted June 16 th 1875	Joseph	"	Jago.
	Manoel Gomez	of	Madeira.
Discharged June 1874	Walsey	shipped July 10 th 1873 of	Long Island, N. Y.
July 1874	shipped from	Manoel at Roratinga,	Discharged July 1875

If but our ship is staunch and trim,
Our hearts but true and brave,
And hope and faith are strong within,
Gods hand is there to save,

September To Norfolk Island,

Tues 9th

435th day out -

Morning blowing strong wind increasing, heading S.W. wind W.N.W. under double reefed topsails, & courses, squally, & a heavy swell, at two A.M. took in the jib, topmast staysails & sprinker, at eight A.M. put her under close reefed main topsail & storm staysails & wore ship, blowing a gale, at six P.M. wind abating, set the foretopsail, saw a large shark, Latitude 27-44 South Longitude 175-46 E

Wed 10th

436th

Begins with light winds, repaired the main topsail wind W.S.W. heading N.W. at five P.M. wore ship, latter part wind S.E. course W. light winds, provisions

Thurs 11th

437th

Commences calm, fair weather, main-top-galant-sail out, unbent & repairing the mainsail, broke out canvas, finbacks in sight, at noon raining, at five P.M. wind increasing double reefed the topsails, wind N.N.E. course W. by S. Lat. 26-10 S.

Frid 12th

438th

Begins with fair weather, winds light W.S.W. heading N.W. under topsails & foresail, repairing the mainsail, latter part squally, Latitude 27-00 South Long 173-17 East.

Sat 13th

439th

Commences with fresh S.W. winds, heading W.N.W. finished repairing the main-course & bent it, broke out water & provisions, finbacks in sight, at eight P.M. all sail set, light winds, from the S. by W. course W. by S.

Sun 14th

440th

Begins with light airs & calms, pleasant weather, all sail set winds N.E. Westerly, heading W.S.W. finbacks in sight.

Mon 15th

441th

Begins with light W.N.W. winds, course S.W. by W. put up jib stay & port-guy, finbacks in sight, all sail set, at ten A.M. took in the top-galant-sails, wind increasing, at sundown shortened sail on Norfolk Ground

Tues 16th

442nd

Commences with light N.N.W. winds, heading S.W. & W. main top-galant sail out, put out a new jib-guy starboard side, overhauled the fly-jib-guy, at sundown shortened sail, sharp lightning,

September Norfolk Ground

- Wed 17th 443⁴
 Latitude 27-53 S. Longitude 168-54 E. Begins with moderate N.W. winds, on the starboard tack, the Heamster at eight, overhauled rigging, at five P.M., shortened sail, rainy, wind S.E.W. heading W.
- Thurs 18th 444⁴
 Latitude 26-13 S. Longitude 168-15 E. Begins with a strong S.W. wind, fair weather, course N.W. under double reefed topsails & foresail, at sundown shortened sail,
- Frid 19th 445⁴
 Latitude 26-13 S. Longitude 167-30 E. Begins with fine S.W. winds course W. main top-sail out, making spinnaker, rove new fore braces & maintop buntlines, broke out-cordage, at sundown shortened sail & tacked ship, put Healsey in the rigging fore-
- Sat 20th 446⁴
 Latitude 25-35 S. Longitude 167-25 E. Begins with a moderate W. breeze, pleasant weather, all sail set, a brig & finback in sight, spliced the middle foretopmast shroud, heading S. at sundown shortened sail to close reefed main topsail & staysails as usual,
- Sun 21st 447⁴
 Latitude 26-54 S. Longitude 167-47 E. Begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. all sail set steering S.E. pleasant weather, at sundown shortened sail, & luffed on the starboard tack,
- Mon 22nd 448⁴
 Latitude 27-53 S. Longitude 167-07 E. Begins with fresh W. & N.W. winds, hazy weather, under double reefed topsails & courses, steering S.W. & S.E. two sails in sight, at sundown shortened sail, latter part heading S.W. wind W. & N.W. at eleven P.M. wind S.E.W.
- Tues 23rd 449⁴
 Latitude 27-53 S. Longitude 167-49 E. Begins with strong S.W. winds, course S.E. under topsails & courses, one sail & finbacks in sight, at sundown shortened sail, heading S.E. Latitude 27-53^{deg} 3^{miles} South,
- Wed 24th 450⁴
 Latitude 26-53 S. Longitude 167-49 E. Begins with strong S.E. winds, course N.W. main top-sail out, finbacks in sight, fair weather, overhauling rigging, rove new main topmast backstay lannards, at sundown under close reefed main topsail, heading E. & N.E.
- Thurs 25th 451⁴
 Begins with strong S.E. winds, heading E. & N.E. main top-sail out

September Norfolk Ground,

sail out, making snivel, at sundown wore ship & shortened sail, heading S. by W.

Frid 26th

452nd

Lat 167-00
Long 16-16

Begins with fresh S.E. winds, heading S.S.W. main top-sail out, making snivel & spungy ar, at-sundown shortened sail, broke out-beef & pork,

453rd

Sat 27th

Lat 26-30
Long 16-19

Begins with light E.S.E. winds, heading S. by E. & E.S.E. main top-sail out, made new jib foot ropes, finbacks in sight, at-sundown shortened sail to double reefed topsails heading S.S.E. wind E.

454th

Sun 28th

Lat 24-5
Long 16-00

Commences with light winds & calms, fair weather, wore ship at ten A.M. finbacks & fish in sight. all sail set, at-sundown heading E. double reefed the topsails & furled the courses, light-air,

455th

Mon 29th

Lat 27-00
Long 16-13

Begins with light-easterly winds at-three A.M. wore ship, heading S.S.E. all sail set, put up a new snizzen shroud & overhauled snizzen stay finbacks in sight, at-sundown shortened sail,

456th

Tues 30th

Lat 28-00
Long 16-5-46

Begins with light N.W. winds, course S.E. by E. all sail set, pleasant weather, finbacks in sight, served the jib-guys, ratted down the snizzen rigging, broke out-water, at-sundown shortened sail,

457th

Wed 1st of October

(sign) Mistake in polar distance
Begins with moderate W.S.W. winds, heading S. by W. all sail set, making spungy ar, made part tacked ship, at-sundown tacked ship & shortened sail, squally,

458th

Thurs 2nd

Lat 29-00
Long 17-00

Begins with strong W.S.W. winds, heading S. main top-sail out, finbacks in sight, making spungy ar, at one P.M. hauled the light sails, head sea wind increasing, at-four P.M. double reefed forward at-sundown shortened sail, wore ship,

459th

Frid 3rd

Begins with light S.S.E. winds, course W. by S. all sail set, broke out small stores, at-sundown shortened sail, S.V. Ends,

October Norfolk Island

Sat 4th460th

Begins with light N.E. winds, all sail set course N. by S. broke out water & bread at four P.M. raised Norfolk Island, finbacks in sight; at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails, strong N. winds,

Sun 5th461st

Begins with strong N.W. winds, land bearing N.E. heading S.W. under double reefed topsails & foresail, running at eight A.M. took in to close reefed main topsail, one merchant ship in sight; at ten A.M. wore ship & stood in close to the Island laying off & on, wind N.W. under double reefed topsails & foresail humpbacks in sight; fair weather, strong winds,

Mon 6th462nd

Begins with strong N.W. winds, fair weather, laying off & on, humpbacks in sight; landed Capt. & Mrs. Thomas,

Tues 7th463rd

Begins with strong winds, fair weather, wind N.W. laying off & on, brought off 4 bags of sweet potatoes, two dozen cabbages, & about 40 gulls eggs,

Wed 8th464th

Begins with strong winds N.W. laying off & on, no landing,

Thurs 9th465th

Begins with fresh N.W. winds, laying off & on at the Caskades, a whaler on the other side of the Island, brought off about 800 gulls eggs, two bags potatoes, two dozen pumpkins a dozen bunch bananas, set six men on board the schooner Mary Ann of Auckland, capt. alone & crazy, being very leaky, ran her ashore, Hunter came in no oil since last seen,

Fri 10th466th

Begins with fresh S.W. winds, fair weather, laying off & on, brought off four bags sweet potatoes the schooners mizzen sail & mast, two doz. cabbages, picked up about 2000 gulls eggs, capt. came on board & got some Trade,

October Norfolk Island.

Sat- 11th467th

Fair, S.W. winds laying off & on, port watch on liberty, Hunter & California ^{three times each} seen whales

Sun 12th468th

Pleasant-weather, starboard watch on liberty laying off & on, light - South winds,

Mon 13th469th

Begins with light - airs from the E, all sail set - broke out - water, at two P.M. starboard watch on board, brought off six bags potatoes and about 1400 gulls eggs, wind N.E. strong at six P.M. under double reefed topsails & storm staysails, Hunter laying off & on for wood & water,

Tues 14th470th

Begins with strong westerly winds, under double reefed topsails & foresail, beating up towards the land, the Hunter in sight, heavy sea,

Wed 15th471st

Begins with strong westerly winds, heavy swell, under double reefed topsails & foresail, beating up to the land, Hunter in sight -

Thurs 16th472nd

Begins with strong S.E. winds, beat up to the land, sent a boat ashore at the cascade, no one there returned on board, mate went after eggs, got about 1400, came very near drowning, Hunter in sight -

at five P.M. George Keanake died (disease, the Dropsy) under double reefs & courses, fair weather

Fri 17th473rd

Begins with strong S.E. winds, cloudy weather, under double reefs & foresail, made a coffin, & carried George ashore, at half past three P.M. all on board, except two deserters, course S.W. Hunter in sight,

Sat 18th474th

Begins with light - S.E. winds heading S.W. main topgallant sail out, fair weather, squid & furback in sight, broke out a new foremast & bent it - ripped up the old one, at noon tacked ship, at sundown Philip Island in sight, bearing E.N.E. at eight P.M. wore ship, heading S.S.W. wind S.E. would like to take a whale or two but they don't seem plenty,

October Norfolk Ground.

Sund 19th

475th

Lat - 29-31
Long - 167-12

Begins with light airs, all sail set, pleasant weather, on starboard tack, at noon wore ship, grampuses & shark in sight;

Mon 20-01
Lat - 30-01
Long - 166-33

476th

Begins with light airs & calms, pleasant weather, all sail set; set the band in on the head of the gibboom, broke out water, grampuses in sight

Tues 21st
Lat - 30-01
Long - 167-41

477th

Begins with light airs, course N, N, E, all sail set, making a boats mast for the mate pleasant weather, set up the mizzen top stays

Wed 22nd

478th

Lat - 29-05
Long - 167-42

Begins with light E winds course N, N, E, all sail set, at daylight land in sight, large numbers of turnspikes in sight, at noon lowered three boats, second mate struck a calf, iron drew, came on board, & lowered in pursuit of another, without success, at four P.M. boat went in & got Peter & John (Deserters) Hunter laying off & on, left at four P.M. at sundown all on board, course S, S, E, wind E, put Peter in irons & set his hands up tant in the rigging, for two hours.

Thurs 23rd
Lat - 30-18
Long - 167-53

479th

Begins with light E winds, heading S, S, E. pleasant weather, all sail set; Hunter in sight, fitting rigging

Frid 24th
Lat - 30-55
Long - 168-27

480th

Begins with light N, N, E, winds, course S, by E, H, E all sail set; tarring down the mizzen top mast back-stays, Peter jumped over-board, immediately lowered the waist-boat & picked him up, canse, punishing, setting in a strap & pounding chair, tied him up about half an hour, latter part wind increasing,

Sat 25th
Lat - 32-06
Long - 170-05

481st

Fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set, broke out water & cordage rove new main-top-sail reef-tackles, broke out beef-pork & fish, finbacks in sight; cloudy. wind increasing,

October To Chatham Islands,

Sun 26th482nd

Lat-34-44

Long 170-53

Strong winds, fair weather, wind E, course S.E., at one A.M., took in the light-sails, at six A.M., wore ship, Mr. Phillips saw a whale, thought it was sperm, but found it was not - at ten A.M., double reefed the fore-top-sail, firbacks in sight,

Mon 27th483rd

Lat-32-21

Long 171-0-4

Begins with a S.E. gale, under double reefed main-top-sail & staysails, heading N.E., firbacks in sight, at noon moderating set the foresail & fore-top-sail, & wore ship, at sundown shortened sail to close reefed main-top-sail, light rain, latter part calm,

Tues 28th484th

Lat-32-47

Long 172-11

Begins with a calm, heavy swell & thick atmosphere, at four A.M., wind W.S.W. under topsails & courses, squally, at noon blowing a gale, course E by S, firbacks in sight - at five P.M., wind increasing double reefed the fore-top-sail, at sundown lashed the boats & put tackles on the center of the bow & waist - boats, heavy swell,

Wed 29th485th

Lat-34-18

Long 176-58

Begins with a strong gale from the W., course E, N.E., passed North Cape, New Zealand, under main double reefed fore-top-sail & foresail, squally, heavy sea running, at sundown double reefed the main-top-sail, wind increasing, shipping large quantities of water,

Thurs 30th486th

Lat-36-05

Long 179-46

Comes in with a heavy gale from the W. by N., course E, S.E., heavy sea running, under double reefed topsails & foresail, shipped a sea over the stern - a lot ran in the cabin, at four A.M., moderating, at nine A.M., all sail set, squally, at four P.M., took in the fly jib & fore-top-gallant sail, firbacks & grampuses in sight; rove a new main-top-stay-sail sheet,

Fri 31st487th

Lat-37-35

Long 178-51

Fine westerly winds, heading E, S.E., all sail set - fair weather, broke out slops for the men, firbacks in sight; crossed the meridian, making a dipper for Mr. Hye, mid part light winds, course E, E. by S,

November Chatham,

Sat 1st 41 88th
 Lat 38-32 Long 178-30
 Begins with light-southerly winds, heading S.W., all sail set; pleasant-weather, firbacks in sight - broke out water, beef, pork & sugar, latter part - moderate winds from N.W.

Sun 2nd 48th
 Lat 40-25 Long 178-13
 Begins with fine N.W. winds, course S.E., all sail set; firbacks in sight;

Mon 3rd 490th
 Lat 41-52 Long 176-58
 Begins with light-N.W. winds, course S.E., all sail set;

Tues 4th 491st
 Lat 43-13 Long 175-19
 Light-winds N.W., all sail set, - course S.E., at three P.M., strong winds, course E. & S., at sundown, shortened sail, set boats crew watches, luffed on the starboard tack.

Wed 5th 492nd
 Lat 44-12 Long 174-43
 Begins with strong S.W. winds, cool, squally with rain & hail, under double reefed topsail & main sail & foresail, heading S.E., at six P.M., wore ship, & shortened sail, numbers of firbacks in sight;

Thur 6th 493rd
 Lat 45-00 Long 173-00
 Begins with strong southerly winds, chilly, heading N.W., squally with rain & hail, under double reefed topsails & courses, at three P.M., took in the main sail & jib, firbacks in sight; also Chatham, Round, Shorty & four, & Pitts island in sight; at one P.M., wore ship, at sundown shortened sail, heading N.E., wind S.E., at midnight ~~shortened~~ ^{ship} wore.

Frid 7th 494th
 Lat 46-00 Long 172-00
 Begins with fresh S.W. winds, at ten A.M., at Pitts Island, got 2787 lbs. potatoes, four or five bushels of onions, some garden sence, milk, three sheep, & caught a lot of fish, left Mrs. Thomas & boy ashore, beating out to windward, strong winds.

Sat 8th 495th
 Lat 47-00 Long 171-00
 Strong winds, beating out; at six A.M., passed the Pyramid broke out water & meat; at 8 A.M., double reefed the topsails, at sundown shortened sail, & wore ship heading W.

November Chatham Islands.

Sun 8th496th

Under double reefed topsails, at eight A.M., under main, Begins with a gale from the S.E.W. heading S.E., at nine strong gale, at sundown, close reefed the main topsail, moderating, wind W. heading S.S.W.

Mon 10th497th

Lea- 44-46 S
Long 174-05 W
Begins with moderate W.S.W. winds, heading N.W., at daylight under topsails & courses, course N.W. at sundown shortened sail, & wore ship, heavy swell, ^{and the foretop} ~~repa~~

Tues 11th498th

Begins with strong S.W. winds, squally, at two A.M., wore ship, heading N.W., at seven A.M., raised black, fish & porpoises, caught a right-whale porpoise, lowered three boats, waist-boat struck one & the iron drew, broke out a main topsail, new jib & spanker, bent the spanker, blowing a gale, wore ship at seven A.M., & seven P.M., under close reefed main topsail, heading N.W.

Wed 12th499th

Begins with a gale from the S.W. squally, under close reef main topsail & storm stay-sails, at seven A.M., wore ship, heading S.E., at sundown wore ship, heading N.W.

Thurs 13th500th

Begins with strong S.W. winds, heading N.W., at noon wore ship, set the courses & double reefed topsails, bent a jib & main topsail, moderating, parted the main topsail eye, put on a spare piece of chain, I wonder where the whales are, six months since we have seen any, but its darkest just before morning,

Fri 14th501st

Begins with strong N.W. winds, heading W.S.W., under double reefed topsails & courses, rainy, grampuses in sight, at sundown shortened sail, latter part rain & fog.

Sat 15th502nd

Commences with light winds, foggy, wind N.W., heading W., at noon wind S. by W., heading W. by S., under topsails & courses, wind increasing,

Sun 16th503^d

Begins with fresh S. winds, course N.W., under double reefed topsails & courses, fair weather, finbacks in sight, at sundown shortened sail, & luffed on the port-tack, moderating



Latitude 44-48 S

Longitude 173-54 W

Lea- 43-55 S

Long 173-40 W

Lea- 44-23 S

Long 173-40 W

Lea- 44-30 S

Long 175-40 W

Lea- 43-34 S

Long 175-05 W

November Chatham Ground.

- Mon 17th 504th
 Latitude 43-00 S Longitude 173-24 W
 Begins with fine S.S.W. winds, heading W. at ten A.M. wore ship moderating, main topgallant sail out, wind Wble, finbacks & a swordfish in sight; pleasant weather, broke out the after hold to stow it off, the cook having left everything adrift. Light winds, S.S.E. heading N.E. at sundown shortened sail, lowered after a swordfish without success, all serrins hawking 15 Bounty
- Tues 18th 505th
 Latitude 43-54 S Longitude 174-58 W
 Begins with light winds from the E.N.E. course S.E. at seven A.M. all sail set, broke out, meat & fish, started, a cask of pork into Bbls, finbacks & Humpbacks in sight; at sundown shortened sail, moderate winds
- Wed 19th 506th
 Begins with light N.N.E. winds, foggy, all sail set, course S.S.W. at nine A.M. gambling with the Albion, had seen whales, the ninth, saw eight whales off East Cape, N. Ze. had taken one ten Bbls sperm whale on Vasques, reports the Adaline 230 Bbls. this season on Vasques, Adaline saw whales 10 times, at eleven ^{A.M.} strong winds, under double reefed main topsail, luffed on port tack, at sundown close reef.
- Thur 20th 507th
 Latitude 43-54 S Longitude 174-48 W
 Morning wind W.S.W. heading N.W. under main double reefed foretopsail & courses, at six A.M. the Pyramid bearing W.N.W. Pitts Island in sight also finbacks & Killers, broke out water, at eight A.M. wore ship, at sundown shortened sail, at eight P.M. all on board,
- Fri 21st 508th
 Latitude 44-38 S Longitude 176-09 W
 Strong W. winds, under main double reefed foretopsail & courses, heading N.N.W. Round Island bearing N.N.W. at noon wore ship, Albion & finbacks, Pitts Island in sight at sundown shortened sail, moderating, at midnight wore ship,
- Sat 22nd 509th
 Latitude 44-58 S Longitude 176-30 W
 Fine N.W. winds all sail set, heading N.W. W. hazy weather, at four P.M. wore ship, Pyramid & land in sight also finbacks, at sundown luffed & shortened sail,

November, Chatham District,

95 Bbls

Sun 23rd

510

Lat - 44-40

Long 176-23

Saw whales

Lat 44-30

Long 175-55

Begins with fresh N.W. winds, at daylight - main top-sail out, heading in for the Pyramid at ten A.M. course E. N. E. Pyramid 15 miles, N.W. took in the light sails, pinbacks in sight, at one P.M. Robert Andrews raised sperm whales, going N.E. at three P.M. lowered three boats, mate struck immediately after lowering, second mate struck & fired a bomb but did not kill him, I pulled up and lanced him, at five whale dead, at six alongside, put up cutting gear, set four watches, blowing strong,

Mon 24th511th

Begins with fresh winds from the W. & N.W. at daylight commenced cutting, at dark all in & case bailed, started the works, mid & latter parts moderate breeze, fair weather,

Tues 25th512th

Lat - 44-22

Long 174-40

Fine breeze, fair weather, trying out, wind N.W. latter part strong breeze, under light sail, cut up the junk, sent down the cutting gear, broke out meat,

Wed 26th513th

Begins with fine N.W. winds, under double reef topsails & jib, trying out the head, 36 Bbls, saw a whale to windward, but did not ascertain what kind, mid part moderating, latter part calm, took in sail, wind Wble, cleaned the jaw,

Thurs 27th514th

Lat - 45-30

Long 174-34

Begins with strong N.E. winds, under double reefed topsails, course W. at nine P.M. finished trying out, turned up 95 Bbls, at six P.M. spoke the Albion, she saw Starkey reef two hours ago, luffed on the port tack, and shortened sail, rainy,

Fri 28th515th

Lat 44-44

Begins with moderate N.N.E. winds, heading W. foggy, Albion, Pyramid & pinbacks in sight. run the head oil into the tank, cleaning up.

Sat 29th516th

Blowing a gale, under close reefed main topsail, heading S.E. & W. wind N.W. & E. Albion in sight: stowed down the oil, 84 Bbls, lost about three Bbls, by the tank faucet drawing out work.

November Chatham Islands.

Sun 30th517th

Blowing a gale from the N. S. W. under easy sail, Albion in sight, rainy, latter part wind S. W. on starboard tack,

Mon 1st of December,518th

Lat 44 46 S } Begins with a S. W. gale, at daylight wore ship,
 Long. 175 43 W } heading S. by W. at sundown wore ship, latter part
 strong gale, heading S. by W. Albion & Killars in sight
 Tues 2nd

519th

Lat 44 44 S } Begins with a strong S. W. gale, at two A. M. wore
 Longitude 175 37 W } ship heading W. S. W. Albion & porpoises in sight,
 under close reefed main topsail & storm staysails
 Wed 3rd

520th

Blowing a S. W. gale on the starboard tack, Albion in sight - wind & sea increasing,

Thurs 4th521st

Blowing a S. W. gale, at daylight wore ship in order to save the boats, squally, and rugged, Albion in sight

Frid 5th522nd

Lat 44 32 S } Begins with a gale from the S. S. W. heading W.
 Longitude 175 12 W } under close reefed main topsail & storm staysails
 moderating at eight A. M. turned one reef out of the
 main topsail, at nine P. M. set the fore topsail, at
 two P. M. wore ship, 15 miles N. E. of the Forty-Fours,
Forty-Fours, and porpoised in sight, took in sail,
 Sat 6th

523rd

Begins with a S. W. gale, heading S. by E, under close reefed main topsail & storm staysails, at five P. M. a sea took the bow-boat off the forward crane, secured her & wore ship,

Sun 7th524th

Begins with strong S. W. winds, at daylight set double reefed topsails and foresail, mid part under topsails & courses, Forty-Fours in sight, also Pitts Island, at one P. M. wore ship, at sundown double reefed the topsails, set sea watches, beating to windward, foggy,

Mon 8th525th

Begins with fresh S. W. winds, under topsails and courses, beating up between Round Island and the Forty-fours, fair weather, at sundown Capt. went ashore

December Chatham Islands,

Tues 9th526th

Light S.W. winds, pleasant weather, brought off
53 sheep, four boat loads of wood, garden seeds,
Laying off & on, latter part wind N.W., W.

Wed 10th527th

Begins with hazy N.W. winds, under top-
sails & courses. Boat carried ashore carpenter
& Fred to cut wood, Dick John came off, at
noon off the Pyramid, two boats went in fishing
at four all on board, blowing a gale Albion
in sight, killed a lot of sheep, salted 43, on
starboard tack,

Thurs 11th528th

Strong S.W. winds, Fair weather, Under top sails
and courses, Albion, land and finbacks in sight,
killed eight sheep, at sundown Pyramid N.W.,
shortened sail,

Frid 12th529th

Begins with light winds, ran in to Round Island
fishing, at one P.M., boats went fishing, at five
boats returned with (66) sixty six fish, Albion in sight
mainsail up & aback part of the day, at six ran
for the Albion, raised a lot of small finbacks, at
sundown shortened sail, course S until ten P.M., then
luffed on the starboard tack, heading S.W., saw the Albion,
lowered a boat,

Sat 13th530th

Begins with light N.W. winds, at two A.M., wore ship,
at five A.M., wore ship, Albion in sight, foggy at noon,
tacked ship, at three P.M., raised sperm whales going
S.W., soon lost sight of them, wore ship, at sundown
shortened sail,

Sun 14th531st

Begins with light winds from the N.W., all sail set
Albion, Pyramid and Pitts Island in sight, head
wind S.W. by W., at ten A.M., thick fog, at two P.M.,
wore ship, at sundown shortened sail,

Mon 15th532nd

Begins with light N.W. winds, steering off & in
shore, land bearing N. by W., all sail set, foggy, broke
out water, also started two casks of meat into Sarrells
finbacks, Albion and land in sight, at sundown took in

December

Chatham Islands

Tues 16th534th

Begins with light-westerly winds veering to the northward and increasing through the day pleasant weather, all sail set, Pyramid bearing N.N.W. reefing a topsail, at three P.M. saw the Albion whaling to windward, beat up, at seven P.M. called her boats on board passed near her, saw large quantities of finbacks, at sundown shortened sail, Pyramid in sight from deck, strong sea,

Wed 17th535th

Begins hazy, wind N.W. Albion and finbacks in sight, tacked ship five times, today, under topsails and courses, at sundown shortened sail,

Thurs 18th536th

Begins with light N.N.E. winds, foggy, main top-sail out, Albion, finbacks, grampuses, and blackfish in sight, took up two ground tier-casks, coopers, stowed, and filled them with salt water, at sundown shortened sail, latter part blowing a gale from the N.N.W.

Fri 19th537th

14-15
17-18
19-20

Begins with a westerly gale, under close reefed main topsail and storm staysails, at seven A.M. secured the boats and wore ship, Pyramid bearing N.W. by N. wind S.W. by S. finbacks and land in sight

Sat 20th538th

Begins with light N.W. winds veering to the N. and increasing steering to the W. Albion and the land in sight bearing N by W, at sundown shortened sail, finbacks in sight, latter part strong winds,

Sun 21st539th

Begins with a gale from the N by W, under close reefed main topsail and storm staysails heading W by N, wore ship at five A.M. three A.M. and ten A.M. also at midnight, at one P.M. moderating set double reefed topsails, jib & spanker, hazy, wind N.W. at sundown shortened sail,

Mon 22nd540th

Begins with light N.N.W. winds, and foggy weather, heading W, at sundown shortened sail,

Tues 23rd541st

Begins with light-foggy winds, wind W. heading N.N.W. &

December, Chatham Islands.

S.S.W. on diff't-tacks, at sundown shortened sail, blowing strong, latter part-rainy, wind S.W.

Wed 24th542nd

Begins with a gale from the S.W. heading N.W. at daylight - moderating, Albion and land in sight, at noon under topsails and courses, tacked ship, at sundown shortened sail, moderate winds,

Thurs 25th543rd

Begins with a moderate westerly breeze, veering to the S.W. and blowing a gale, at seven A.M. wore ship, between Star Quay reef and the Pyramid, heading S.S.E. at midnight - wore ship, moderating, a sail. furbacks & porpoises in sight

Frid 26th544th

Begins with light S.S.W. winds, steering in to the land, one sail, furbacks in sight; at noon went ashore, brought off a ton of potatoes, some garden sauce &c, at dark all on board, wind veered to the E. & then N.E. W. laying off and on, latter part wind increasing took in the light-sails,

Sat-27th545th

Begins with a strong N.N.W. breeze, furled the courses and doubled reefed the topsails, at seven A.M. wind increasing to a gale, ran outside of sail-rock, and luffed on the starboard tack, put her under easy sail, at six P.M. turned up the waist and bow boats, blowing a strong gale,

Sun 28th546th

Begins with a gale from the N.E. W. on the starboard tack, at one A.M. moderating, wind veered to the S.W. rainy, at seven A.M. south of the Pyramid, kept off for Mr. Hunts at one P.M. boat went ashore at three P.M. kept, and Fred, on board ran out S.E. of the Island under double reefed topsails and courses, at sundown shortened sail,

Mon 29th547th

Begins with strong W.S.W. winds, heading S. under double reefed topsails and foresail, at seven A.M. wore ship, heading N.W. at one P.M. Pyramid in sight, kept off E. by N. hazy weather, at halfpast-two I raised a sperm whale, at half past four lowered

at nine
A.M. main
top sail out

December

Chatham,

82 3/4

three boats, heavy swell at six mate struck
I killed him, at dark alongside, preparing to cut
nine P.M., set try watches, blackfish in sight,
whales going E by S.

Tues 30th548th

Begins with a strong westerly gale, at day-
light commenced cutting, at one P.M.,
a heavy swell running, stopped cutting
and wore ship, heading S.W., wind W. at P.M.

Wed 31st549th

Begins with a strong N.W. breeze, heavy swell,
rigged a belly chain, at seven A.M. comen-
ced cutting at four P.M. hawking the
Albion, whale all in, bailed the case on
it started the works, Albion saw whales
on the 16th going to windward, latter part
calm,

End of Eighteen Hundred Seventy-three

January Chatham

Thur 1st

550th

Begins with a calm, cut up the junk, trying out, Albion in sight - mid part moderate winds, from the S.E., under easy sail,

Frid 2nd

551st

Begins with moderate W.S.W. winds, under easy sail, trying out, heading N.W., one sail, and finbacks in sight; at sundown took in the fore topsail,

Sat 3rd

552nd

Begins with a strong W.S.W. breeze, furled the foresail, at eight A.M. wore ship, at noon finished trying out; turned up 82 Bbls, one sail and finbacks in sight moderating at four P.M. wore ship, heading W by N,

Sun 4th

553rd

Begins with a moderate southerly breeze, cool, heading W by N, at daylight - main topgallant sail out; at seven A.M. Pitts Island and the Albion in sight; fitted the tank, run the head oil into it; at noon ~~wore ship~~ the Runnymede in sight; at three P.M. jamming with Albion,

Mon 5th

554th

Begins with strong breezes from the N.W. on the starboard tack, under double reefed topsails, stowed down the oil 83 Bbls, Albion and Runnymede in sight; at sundown took in the fore topsail,

Tues 6th

555th

Begins with a N.N.W. gale veering to the W. on the starboard tack, under close reefed main topsail, Pyramid bearing N by W.

Wed 7th

556th

Begins with a calm, and light winds, all sail set, finbacks and land in sight - bearing N by W, (Pyramid) at sundown shortened sail,

Thur 8th

557th

Begins with a strong N.E. wind, heading N.N.W. foggy, Albion in sight; at sundown took in sail, stowed four casks of water in the after hold,

Frid 9th

558th

Begins with a strong N.N.W. breeze, under double reefed topsails and courses, heading N.E. by N, at eight A.M. took in the main sail, at sundown took in

Samary Chatham.

- Sat-10th 559th
 nearly. Begins with a light-N.W. breeze, foggy, heading ^{N.W.}
 45-05 under easy sail, finbacks in sight; suppose
 176-26 the Pyramid to be N.W. by N, distant 15 miles
 Sun 11th 560th
 Sat-45 Begins, and continues, thick foggy, N.W.
 Long wind, at noon S.E. wind, heading S.W.
 177-11 under easy sail, light winds,
 Mon 12th 561th
 Begins with a strong S.W. wind, heading S.S.E.,
 at six A.M. course E, N.E. Pyramid & Pitts Island
 sight; also the Bks Albion and Runnymede,
 the Runnymede of Hobartown six weeks out-clear,
 under easy sail, at sundown luffed on the port tack
 Tues 13th 562th
 Begins with a gale from the S.S.W. under close
 reefed main topsail, at one A.M. wore ship, and
 again at three P.M. broke out-bread,
 Wed 14th 563th
 Sat-44-36 Begins with a gale from the N.W. wore ship at
 Long two A.M. and six A.M. under close reefed main
 175-11¹/₂ topsail, rainy
 Thurs 15th 564th
 Long Begins with a gale from the S.S.W. under close
 175-14¹/₂ reefed main topsail, rain squalls, grampuses in
 44-30 sight; mid part double reefed main topsail set, heading N.
 Frid 16th 565th
 44-22 Begins with a gale from the W.S.W. heading S, under
 174-43 close reefed main topsail, latter part moderating.
 Sat-17th (Captain gave me eight pounds tobacco ^{Bounty}) 566th
 44-20 Begins with a light-S.S.E. breeze, fair weather,
 Long all sail set; course W, broke out water & meat
 174-36 took the windlass apart and cleaned it
 Sun 18th at sundown shortened sail, repairing rigging 567th
 44-25 Begins with a light S.W. wind, fair weather,
 Long main top and sail out heading W.N.W.
 175-5-11 at seven A.M. wore ship, porpoises, finbacks
 Star 2000 reef, 15 miles distant Pitts Island in sight; mid part fresh N.W. winds, at
 one P.M. Pitts & adjacent islands in sight; at five P.M. we
 Star 2000 reef, at sundown shortened sail.

January Chatham,

Mon 19th

568th

Begins with a gale from the N.W. heading N.E.W. under close reefed main-top-sail, latter part raining.

Tues 20th

569th

Begins with a moderate breeze S.W. at five A.M. course N. main-top-sail out, at seven A.M. land in sight. at noon in at Pitts Island, capt. went ashore, strong S.W. winds, brought off four boats loads of wood, under double reefed topsails, laying off and on, latter part wind increasing

Wed 21st

570th

Begins with a S.W. gale under light sail, at noon ran between Pitts and Round Island, luffed to off Star Quay reef, shortened sail, fine breeze, heavy swell, wind N.E.W. latter part calm.

Thur 22nd

571st

Begins with a calm followed by a light breeze from the N.W. three whalers in sight; main-top-sail out mid part wind increasing took in the light-sails, heading W. at sundown shortened sail, Pyramid in sight.

Frid 23rd

572nd

Begins with light N.W. winds, heading N.E., foggy, ran in and sighted the island, wore ship, cleared up at sundown shortened sail, latter part wind increasing, land in sight.

Sat 24th

573rd

Begins with a N.W. gale heading N.E. at one P.M. wore ship, under double reefed topsails & courses, at day light; raining, at eight A.M. clear S.W. wind, at two P.M. saw the land, Runnymede in sight; engaged with the Atlantic at six P.M. hark taken 400 Bbls. Humpback oil and thirty Bbls. sp. at sundown shortened sail, heading S.S.E. at mid night wore ship, Atlantic left Brown 19 months

Sun 25th

574th

Begins with a strong S.W. wind, Atlantic, Albion and Runnymede in sight, ran in to Pitts Island brought off eight bags potatoes, five bags cabbages, three sheep, some turnips, wood, meat, and milk, at four P.M. Capt. and Mrs. Thomas on board,

Atlantic saw
whales last week
off V. C. of land.

January

Chatham

light winds, two boats fishing, at dark on board, made all sail, ran between Round Island & Star Line reef, carpenter on board,

Mon 26th

575th

Begins with a light air from the SSW, main topgallant sail out, steering to the E, fishbacks land and porpoises in sight, fitting rigging at sundown wind N, N, W, wore ship, and shortened sail, heading W,

Tues 27th

576th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N, under double reefed topsails and foresail, heading N, E, at nine A.M. blowing a gale took in the foretop sail, at sundown shortened sail,

Wed 28th

577th

Latitude 44-16
Longitude 13-39

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.W., rain at seven A.M. wind S.W., steering to the eastward under double reefed topsails & foresail, at one P.M. set whole main topsail, at four main topgallant sail at sundown shortened sail, broke out water light winds,

Thurs 29th

578th

Lat- 43-48
Long 173-00

Begins with light winds and calms, all sail set, course N, E, wind S, S, W, broke out flow, at sundown shortened sail,

Frid 30th

579th

Lat- 43-30
Long 173-21

Begins with a calm, at daylight light air from the E, all sail set, repairing a topsail, grampuses and a swordfish in sight, at sundown shortened sail course W, by S, at eight P.M. luffed on the starboard tack

Sat 31st

580th

Latitude 43-50
Long 174-06
C. 9 Bles

Light winds, pleasant weather, all sail set, wind N, heading W, at six A.M. raised a large school of blackfish mate lowered towed astern and struck one, second mate lowered and struck two and took them to the ship. I lowered in the meantime, mate struck another and one on an old warp, I struck one bent on another iron, the mate coming up quick and the iron being under him struck him for a loose one, mate's warp being nearly parted (all but three yards) kept fast and cut the mate's line off, killed the mate, took him stern, and headed up lance once, iron drew fourth mate got two, I struck one

February

Chatham,

more and the iron drew, mate struck the one I lost-nearly dead, at-one P.M., all on board having eight; cleaned them, at sundown shortened sail, wind N.E., W.

Thurs

1st February

581st

Begins with a fine N.E., W. wind, fair weather, heading W. trying out the blackfish, main topgallant sail out, at ten A.M. strong breeze took in the light-sails, at noon course W.S.W. double reefed the topsails, at five P.M. took in the foretop sail, at six the foresail, blowing an easy N.W. gale, wore ship, heavy swell,

Mon

2nd

582nd

A gale from the N.E., W. under easy sail, heading W. at sundown wind S.W. raining, wore ship at eleven wore ship again,

Tues

3rd

583rd

A gale from the S.W. under easy sail, Pitts Island in sight, heading S.E. by S. at six P.M. wore ship took in the foretop sail, saw a sail in shore of us,

Wed

4th

584th

Begins with a strong S.W. breeze, heading N.E., W. mid part fair weather, fine breeze, at sundown shortened sail, heading W. wind N.E., W. Pyramid bearing W.E., W. at ten P.M. wind S.W. heading S.E.,

Thurs

5th

585th

Morning strong southerly wind, heading E.S.E. all sail set, at seven A.M. course N.E. by E. saw blackfish, I caught one and the mate caught a calf, at ten all on board, boiled the blackfish, one Bill, repaired a topsail Indd and latter parts light winds and pleasant weather, at sundown shortened sail, wind E.E., C. wore ship,

Frid

6th

586th

Begins with light winds, pleasant weather, all sail set, making a runnet, wind N.E., C. heading E. at sundown shortened sail, saw a finback, wore ship at sundown,

Sat

7th

587th

Begins with a fine N.E. breeze, fair weather, all sail set heading N.E., W. at ten A.M. heading E. at sundown shortened sail and wore ship,

Sun

8th

588th

Begins with a strong N.E., C. wind, main topgallant sail

Lat 44-20 Long 175-47
Lat 44-28 Long 175-22

February

Chatams.

out - at daylight heading E, at sundown
tacked ship, and shortened sail at the same time.

mond 9th

589th

Begins with a strong N.E. breeze at daylight
wore ship heading E, under topsails and courses.
at one P.M. double reefed, at three wore ship,
at sundown furled the courses,

latitude
44-20

long
173-09 W

Tues 10th

590th

Begins with strong N. winds, course W.S.W. under
double reefed topsails and courses, at sundown
shortened sail, wore ship, raring, at 9 o'clock reefed
W.S.W. ten or fifteen miles, heading E.S.E.

44-18
175-31

Wed 11th

591th

Begins with fine breeze N.E.W. foggy, under
topsails and courses, broke out water, at sundown
shortened sail, wind S.W. heading S.S.E. Pyramid
in sight; at midnight wore ship, saw two sharks

Lat-
44-30
Long
175-41

Thurs 12th

592th

Begins with fine breezes from the S.W. morning -
sail out - Pitts Island in sight; heading
S.S.E. at noon tacked ship, fair weather, making

Frid 13th

593th

Begins with light S.E. winds, cloudy weather, all sail
set; land in sight; course S.S.W. to S.W. to W and
N.E. at sundown blowing a gale shortened sail
at four P.M. heading S.S.W. raring.

Sat- 14th

594th

Begins with a S.E. gale, at two A.M. wore ship
heading E.N.E. wore again at six A.M. noon and
six P.M. heavy swell, raring Pyramid in sight.

Sun 15th

595th

Begins with light southerly winds, set all sail, steering
in to the land, bearing N.E. at four P.M. came to
anchor left and wife on shore,

mon 16th

596th

Begins with a light S.W. wind, pleasant weather,
caught three Bbls. of fish, brought off some wood, onions,
turnips, beets, milk, cabbages, peas, and 3400 lbs. of
potatoes, at four P.M. got under way, at dark all
on board, took Mr. Hunt to land at Chatam Island
all sail set, latter part wind N.E.W. beating up,

February

Chatham,

Tues 17th597th

Begins with a fresh breeze of W, by W, at daylight landed Mr. Hunt at Chatham, strong winds, ran out S. of the Pyramid, then course N, E by E, at sundown luffed to and shortened sail, at three P.M. doubled the topsails, broke out meat, stowed the cable and anchors,

Wed 18th598th

Begins With a light W, N, W, wind, heading N, Main to gale out sail out, at sundown shortened sail, course N, E, wind S, S, W, rove port new boat-falls

Thurs 19th599th

Begins with light airs from the W, N, W, steering N, E, saw a ship under easy sail, suppose she was boiling, stowed down the blackfish oil 10 Bbls, lowered three boats in pursuit of killers, no success, at sundown, calm, hazy, shortened sail.

Fri 20th600th

Begins with light N, E, winds on the starboard tack, all sail set; hazy weather, at noon lowered three boats after blackfish, at two I caught one, went in pursuit again without success, at five P.M. shortened sail, all on board, minding the blackfish,

Sat - 21st601st

Begins with light N, E, winds, heading N, N, W, at daylight - Mr. Phillips raised sperm whales on the weather bow, set all sail at seven A.M., lowered three boats and pulled about two miles to windward and set sails, at ~~night~~ ^{nine} A.M. I struck a large whale, at three P.M. whale alongside, started cutting, broke out water, boiled the blackfish one Bbl. foggy and rainy saw Eight whales,

Sun 22nd602nd

Begins with a strong S, E, wind, at daylight cut in the jaw, broke the shackle-bolt in the copper end of cutting pennants, left off cutting at nine A.M. cut up a new shackle, blowing an easy gale, heavy swell,

Mon 23rd603rd

Begins with an easy gale, moderating squally with light rain out in the body, small wave off, hauled the case and furl alongside, wind S, E.

Fri 20th

1 Bbl.
Cognac

43-40
154-10

February

Chatham.

Tues 24th604th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.S.W. at daylight hove in the junk, hove up the case to bail, found it had ran out, started the works and part acher, cut up the junk, squally.

Wed 25th605th

Begins with a calm, trying out, at noon wind N.W. course S.S.W. under fore and close reefed main topsails, at sundown luffed on port tack fresh breeze heading N.E., furled the foretop sail at sundown, ^{uses in squally} grimy.

Thurs 26th606th

Begins with a N.W. gale, on the port tack, raring, trying out, at midnight finished trying out, turned up 83 Bbls, rainy, wind veered to S.W.

Frid 27th607th

Begins with a S.W. gale, clearing up, run the head into the tanks heading ~~N.W.~~ W.W.W. under easy sail.

Sat 28th608th

Begins with a strong S.W. wind on the port tack stowed 76 Bbls of oil in the lower fore hold on starboard side, with three Bbls idage, latter port light winds, and fair weather.

Sun 1st of March609th

Begins with a light air, from the S.S.W. veering to the N.E., main logatant sail out, course S. Westerly,

Mon 2nd610th

Begins with fine Northerly winds, course S.S.W. main logatant sail out, fitting up the cutting gear, at noon raised blackfish, I caught one Mr. Hye caught two, struck two at a time, lost one and picked him up after wards, heavy sea, at sundown all on board cleaned the blackfish and shortened sail, strong breeze,

Tues 3rd611th

Begins with a strong N.N.W. wind, under double reefed topsails, boiled the blackfish 3 1/2 Bbls, course S, at two P.M. squally took in the foretop sail, at sundown close reef the main top sail,

Wed 4th612th

Begins with a moderate breeze, hazy, wind Nble,

March

Chatham

Under topsails and courses, at sundown took in
 Thurs 5th 613th

Begins with light winds from the N, at sundown
 shortened sail, wind S.E., broke out fogs, hazy,

Frid 6th 614th
 Begins with light Northerly winds, hazy, under
 main topgalant sail out, at four P.M., double
 reefed topsails, rainy, strong N.W. winds,
 at sundown shortened sail, heading W,

Sat 7th 615th
 Begins with a strong N.W. wind, hazy weather,
 main and double reefed foretopsail and courses
 at daylight course S.E. at noon double reefed
 the maintopsail, course S.S.W., at three P.M.,
 blowing a heavy gale shortened sail to close reefed
 main topsail, hoisted the boats, luffed on the starb-
 oard tack, at dark wore ship,

Sun 8th 616th
 Begins with a heavy N.W. gale, heavy sea, lashed the
 starboard boat, at three A.M., rainy, at seven A.M. wind
 S.W., at noon S., cool, moderating

Mon 9th 617th
 Begins with light S.W. winds, heading N.W. at
 noon wore ship, heading S., broke out, bread and
 rigging, rove gaff topsail and maintopsail halliards,
 main topgalant clewlines, main topgalant sail out,
 at sundown shortened sail,

Tues 10th 618th
 Begins with a fresh breeze, under double reefed
 topsails and courses, moderating, after muzzles
 shroud stranded, repaired it, broke out meat,
 at sundown Halsey saw whales, proved to be sperm
 whales, going N., wore ship and shortened sail, head-
 ing E. by S., at eleven wore ship, light winds,

Wed 11th 619th
 Begins with light airs and calms, fair weather, at
 eight A.M., Mr. Nye raised sperm whales, lowered three boats,
 at one P.M., lowered starboard boat, chasing, whales shy
 and going fast, at sundown on board, no success
 shortened sail, heading S., whales going E. and E.S.E.

Lat 43-24 Long 174-36
 Lat 43-24 Long 174-36

March

Chatham

Thurs 12th620th

Begins with light-air, pleasant-weather, all sail set, wore ship, at two A.M. wind E. at-noon saw blackfish wore ship did not see them again, at-five P.M. Mr. Joseph raised sperm whales ahead, at-sundown shortened sail to close reefed main-top-sail and lower staysails, heading N.E. light-air, whales going all ways,

Frid 13th621st

Begins with light-winds, fair weather, wind N.E. at-daylight all sail set, wore ship, at-three A.M. at-six Mr. Phillips, raised sperm whales four points on the lee bow, at-nine A.M. lowered three boats, at-eleven Mr. Hye struck a whale, boatsteerer killed him with iron, took all of Mr. Josephs line and part of mine, at-two P.M. whale alongside, commenced cutting at-sundown slackened down, head nearly off,

Sat-14th622nd

Begins with a strong N.W. wind, at-daylight wore ship, finished cutting off the head, fair weather increasing, cut-in the body, hauled the head in the waist, when the head-chairs, sister hooks unhooked and lost the head, blowing a heavy gale, rainy, wore ship, heading W by S, under fore-top-staysail, and mizen staysail, stowed down the chairs, Mr. Hye hurt his leg, jammed by the cutting stage, wind N.W. by N

Sun 15th623rd

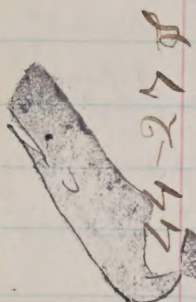
Begins with a gale from the N.W. at-three A.M. wore ship, at-daylight sent down the cutting falls, foggy and rain, at-noon wind hauling, started the works, at-sundown wore ship, wind S.E. by E

Mon 16th624th

Begins with strong S.E. breeze, course at E. by N under easy sail, boiling at-eight A.M. moderate breeze, at-sundown luffed on the starboard tack,

Tues 17th625th

Begins with strong winds from the N.W. under easy sail, heading N.E. at-noon finished tying out,



Lat-27°
Long-175°

March

Chatham

whole turned up 71 Bbls, cleaned up, squally
wind increasing work in the fore sail,
Wed 18th 626th

Begins with a SSW gale stowed part of the
whale at noon wind increasing, left off work,
heading WSW, under easy sail,
Thurs 19th 627th

Begins with a strong Southerly breeze heading
WSW, wind decreasing under easy sail finished
stowing oil about 70 Bbls, at sundown calm,
Frid 20th 628th

Begins with a fresh Northerly wind, heading
WNW, at eleven A.M., saw the Forty-fours,
wore ship at one and six P.M., at dark shortened
sail, steering free part of the day
Sat- 21st 629th

Begins with a fresh Northerly breeze, under easy
sail, course WNW, at two P.M., main top sail
out, hazy, finbacks and grampuses in sight,
at four P.M., went ashore at Pitts Island, heard
of Eddie Churneys death, got no letters, feel bad
& homesick, at sundown off sail rock, shortened
sail, captain on shore,
Sun 22nd 630th

Begins with light E, N, E winds, hazy, at sundown
shortened sail, near the Pyramid, heading off shore,
Mon 23rd 631st

Begins with a light E, N, E, air, heading N, N, W, at
two A.M., at daylight lowered two boats after Blackfish
soon lowered another, Mr. Joseph caught four, I caught
three, cleaned them, leached and minced the blubber
at one P.M., all onboard, fine W, N, W, wind heading
N, main top sail out, Pyramid bearing N, W,
at sundown shortened sail, and wore ship,
Tues 24th 632nd

Begins with fine breezes from the W, N, W, pleasant
weather, main top sail out, Star Line reef and
land in sight, at sundown shortened sail,
Wed 25th 633rd

Strong N, W, winds, hazy weather heading N, at
eleven A.M., wore ship, land in sight under easy sail, at dark
took in sail & hoisted the boats

Blackfish
9 Bbls

March

Chatham,

Thurs 26th634th

Begins with fresh S.S.W. wind, cloudy and cool, steering into Pitts' Island, at noon twelve men went ashore, to throw wood down to the cliffs & weld a stage stancroon, at dark all on board, course E, under topsails and courses, at midnight shortened sail and luffed on the port-tack, at dark

Frid 27th635th

Begins with a strong S.W. wind, at three A.M., wore ship, at daylight braced forward, heading S.S.E., cloudy, at noon moderate S.S.E. wind, under topsails and courses, at sundown shortened sail, calm

Sat 28th636th

Begins with a moderate Easterly wind, course N. Main-top-galant sail out, bent a repaired foretop-sail, broke out water, at dark took in sail

Sun 29th637th

Lat-33-46th Begins with light S.E. winds under topsails and courses, heading N.E.W., at sundown shortened sail, heading E.W.

Mon 30th638th

Begins with a calm, drying the cutting falls, new foretop-bruntlines, at three A.M., fine S.W. wind at sundown shortened sail, heading S.W.

Tues 31st639th

Begins with a strong Westerly breeze, at three A.M., increased to a gale, wore ship, heading W., wind S.S.W., at two P.M., moderating set foretop-sail, and mast-heads, at sundown furled the foretop-sail and wore ship, cool,

Wed 1st640th

A gale from the N.W., under easy sail.

Thurs 2nd641st

A gale from the S.W., squally under easy sail.

Frid 3rd642nd

A gale from the S.S.W., veered to the S.S.E. under double reefed topsails and foresail squally, at sundown shortened sail.

Sat 4th643rd

Begins squally with rain, wind S.E., broke out water and repaired Bow-Boat, under double reef

April Chatham,

102

Deal 43-16 Long 173-56
Sun 5th topsails and courses, heading S.S.W. at half past eleven A.M. Mr. Phillips saw a school of sperm whales lowered three boats Mr. Joseph, struck one, I struck second. at dark whale fluked, calm, made preparations for cutting, whale swung round the bow had to lower a boat to get him back, 644th

43-15 173-40
Mon 6th Fair weather wind N.W. heavy swell, at daylight commenced cutting, cut the fore nearly off, fin-chain ring parted, let the fore go cut off the head, and hove in the body, cutting up blubber, heading N.E. 645th

Mon 6th Begins with strong N.W. winds, rough sea, heading S.W. hove in the junk and case, bailed the case & cut up the junk, started the works, 646th

Wed 8th Begins with light N.W. winds, fair weather, under easy sail, heading S.W. trying out, head turned up 42 Bbls 647th

Thur 9th Begins with strong S.W. winds, trying out, under easy sail, finbacks in sight, at ten P.M. wore ship, 648th

Frid 10th Begins with moderate southerly winds, under double reefed topsails, heading S.E. at noon finished trying out, turned up 102 Bbls, 649th

Sat 11th Begins with a fresh W.S.W. wind, heading S. one sail in sight; stowed 93 Bbls. of oil in fore hold port side under close reefed main topsail and storm staysails, 650th

174-38 Long 43-28
Sun 12th A S.W. gale, heading W. by S, under easy sail, 651th

44-00 174-33
Mon 13th S.W. gale heading W. at noon wore ship, under easy sail, 652th

174-38 Long 175-06
Tues 14th S.W. gale, heading S. by E, under easy sail, finbacks in sight, 653th

174-38 Long 174-38
Wed 15th Squally S.W. winds, under double reefed topsails and staysails, heading S.E. moderating,

April

Chatham.

Wed 15th654th

Begins with a westerly gale heading N. S. W. under easy sail, heavy sea, at sundown wore ship, heading N. W. making canoe, ten P. M. wind S. W.

Thurs 16th655th

Begins with westerly winds, at seven A. M. wore ship, made a potatoe pen in the after hold, at noon wind increasing to a gale took in the fore topsail, at one P. M. close reefed the main and wore ship, heading N. W. by N. wind N. by S. squally with rain,

Frid 17th656th

A heavy S. W. gale, heading W. S. W. at eight P. M. blowing heavy in squalls, ported the fore stay sail, sheet - lost part of the sail, squally with hail,

Sat - 18th657th

A heavy S. W. gale at seven A. M. turned up the starboard boat, squally with rain & lightning, latter part moderating heading W. wind S. S. W.

Sun 19th658th

Begins with a strong S. W. wind, at seven A. M. under double reefed topsails, wore ship, at noon courses set, wind N. W. course S. W. at sundown shortened sail, cloudy & cool, ten P. M. heading S. S. E.

Mon 20th659th

Begins with fresh S. W. winds, at daylight wore ship, fair weather, under double reefs & courses, broke out water & meat, set sea watches,

Tues 21st660th

Begins with moderate westerly winds, heading 44-42 S. S. to S. W. main top & last sail out, at nine A. M. took in the light sails, wind increasing, at noon double reefed the topsails, at five P. M. under close reefed main topsail, set boat's crews, in bent the fore stay sail

Wed 22nd661st

Begins with a S. W. gale, heading W. N. W. under easy sail, at four P. M. turned up the bow & waist boats & wore ship, blowing strong, cool, heading S. S. E.

Thurs 23rd662nd

A strong S. W. gale, heading S. S. E. heavy swell, mid part moderating, wore ship & turned down the boats, under close reefed main topsail & storm stay sails, heading W. wind S. S. W.

April Chatham.

Thurs 24th

663rd

Morning fine breeze from the S.S.W. course W. at day-light - all sail set, course N.W. by W. funbacks in sight at noon saw Pitts Island, at sundown at Pitts Island, cables bent & anchors off the bow, came to anchor.

Fri 25th

664th

Morning calm, at three A.M. broke out a raft of casks and took them on shore, wind from the N.W. at nine A.M. got under way, beat out, capst. returned on shore, at two P.M. two boats went in to S.C. island fishing, caught about two Bbls, at sundown shortened sail, wind increasing.

Sat 26th

665th

Begins with a N.W. gale, heading S.W. by W. at three A.M. wore ship, at seven wore ship again, at nine wind S.W. blowing a gale, wore ship, at one P.M. wore ship again, at four P.M. turned up bow & waist-boats, heavy sea, land in sight.

Sun 27th

666th

Begins with a heavy S.W. gale, laying to, heading S.S.E. stove the Bow Boat five boards in one place, broke three more and the gunnell in two places very heavy sea, half-watches below most of the time.

Tues 28th

667th

Latitude 44-47
Longitude 175-24

A gale from the S.W. heading S.S.E. under, mizzen & foretopmast staysails, and close reefed maintopsail, at nine A.M. wore ship, turned bow and waist-boats down, at noon set the main staysail, turned up the star-board boat, squally with rain.

Wed 29th

668th

Strong S.S.W. winds, at eight A.M. wore ship & at noon wore again, under double reefed topsails & courses broke out water, at two P.M. took in the courses & foretop sail, set half-watches, at seven P.M. set the foresail, heavy swell, heading S.E. turned down the boat.

Lat 44-11 S.

Thurs 30th

669th

Latitude 44-50 South
Longitude 175-38 West

Begins with strong S.S.W. winds, heading S.E. & S.S.E. squally, under double reefed main topsail, foresail and staysails, at nine A.M. wore ship and set the foretop sail, at two P.M. took in the foretop sail.

May

Chatham.

Wed 1st670th

Begins with fresh winds from the S. by W. under double reefed topsails and courses, stood in to the windward of the Forty-fours, wore ship, wind increasing, veered to the S. S. E., took in the jib, mainsail and foretopsail, squally with rain and hail, broke out meat

Sat- 2nd671st

Begins with strong S. winds, wore ship and set the foretopsail and mainsail, at four A. M., wind increasing, moon in eclipse, wore ship and took in the mainsail and foretopsail, at six A. M., wore ship, at eight and ten A. M., wore ship at ten set foretopsail, squally, at noon set the mainsail, at three P. M., wore ship took in the mainsail, land in sight, wind S. S. E. at ten P. M., wore ship,

Sun 3rd672nd

Begins with a strong S. E. by S. wind, wore ship at three & four A. M., broke out the hold, hauled up the cables under topsails and courses, at one P. M., came to anchor at Pitts Island, brought off a raft of water, and four boats loads of wood, stowed it down, smooth, at anchor, squally

Mon 4th673rd

Begins with a fresh S. S. E. wind, squally. brought off nine boat loads of wood, about four tons of potatoes, one beaver (large Bullock, three sheep, a few beets and turnips, at dark captain & wife on board, So. Ende, put B. boat on

Tues 5th674th

Begins with a S. by W. breeze, flauy, at daylight got under way, boat off from shore, broke out stops for them, two boats fishing, at ten A. M., shore boat left, laying off and on fishing at turning at dark all on board, caught about four bbls, cleaned them, laying aback,

Wed 6th675th

Begins with fresh S. W. winds, at eight A. M. went into the forty-fours fishing, caught about eight bbls, cleaned and salted them, at sundown course N. for French Rock, mainsail and sail out, cloudy,

Thurs 7th676th

Begins with light-Westerly winds, course N. W. by N. all sail set, cloudy, repairing the Bow-boat,

May To French Rock,

Thurs 8th

677th

Latitude Morning Light - Vble winds course N.W. by N.
 40-28 S all sail set, pleasant weather, repairing the Bow-
 boat, grasshoppers in sight,

Sat 9th

678th

Lat. } Begins with light N.E. winds, course N.W. H
 34-34 } N. all sail set, repairing the Bow-Boat, broke
 Long } out butter and coffee, latter part wind increasing,
 78-38 W } took in the gaff ~~top~~ sails and hoisted the waist-boat,
 Sun 10th

679th

Lat 35-45 Begins with a fine N.E. breeze, all sail set - course
 Longitude N.W. by N. pleasant weather, reading old letters,
 79-53 W wish I had a new one, but - must wait a while,

Mon 11th

680th

Lat 33-45 Begins with squally weather, wind N. heading
 Long W.N.W. at four P.M. wore ship, wind N.W.
 under easy sail,

Tues 12th

681th

Lat 33-30 Strong breeze W.N.W. heading N. raining with
 Thunder and lightning, under easy sail,

Wed 13th

682nd

Lat 32-43 Begins with a fresh S.W. breeze, course N.W. under
 topsails and foresail one ship in sight - repairing
 the bow-boat - at sundown shortened sail,

Thurs 14th

683th

Begins with light - S.W. winds, all sail set, at ten
 A.M. learning the California had taken 1250 bbls all told,
 reports the Emma C. Jones 2100 sperm, Hunter 3300 sperm
 and hpb., Atlantic 130 sp, California eight days from
 Bay of Islands, Rainbow waiting for freight, at ten
 P.M. all on board, started for the bay, course S.W. by W.

Thurs 15th

684th

Lat 32-06 Light - S.E. winds course S.W. by S, all sail set, very
 Long 177-08 E clear and pleasant weather, firebacks in sight, put the
 bow-boat on the cranes, fitting rigging, washed ship outside

Sat 16th

685th

Lat 33-22 Fine E.N.E. winds, pleasant weather, two sails in sight - suppose
 Longitude one to be the John Howland, double topsail bk. all sail set, broke out
 177-38 E water & sugar, took in the large cutting stage, latter part a N.E. gale
 Sun 17th Shortened sail, raining

686th

Light westerly airs and calms, from seven A.M. at noon

May To Bay of Islands

Lat 34° 27' Lon 175° 20' main topgallant sail out; heading S. S. W. Cape Brett 64 miles
Mon 18th 687th

Lat 34° 40' Morning calm and light - westerly winds at longitude one A.M. tacked ship, heading W. S. W. all sail set, 174-38 at noon a fine S. by W. wind, broke out meat, butter sugar & flour, at six P.M. tacked ship.

Tues 19th 688th
Begin with a fine S. S. E. wind, at daylight off poor knights, all sail set - light winds, at seven P.M. came to anchor outside of the vessels in eleven fathoms of water, boat went after letters, received six

Wed 20th 689th
Begin with light winds S. W. & N. E. towed an hour and came to anchor, at two P.M. tripped the anchor and ran in father, Eliza Adams, ^{two years out} doing hire 1100 Bbs of Milton 7 months out - 680 sp. Attantid 500 Bbs H. Back 120 sp. Coral 1300 all told, an English frigate ^{Blanche} governors yacht and merchant man loading with oil, Mrs. Thomas went ashore.

Thurs 21st 690th
Begin with light winds, breaking out and stowing the lower after hold in order to make room,

Frid 22nd 691st
sailed the Begin with light winds, stowing the after hold, hove up Coral and ^{the anchor} and ran in close to the watering place, ^{the vessel}

Sat 23rd 692nd
Begin with Northerly winds, raring, brought off five casks of water, stowed off the after hold,

Sun 24th 693rd
Fair weather, wind N. W. loosed the sails to dry, at ten A.M. many furled them and let go the starboard anchor, towed the Alaska, kept 45 fishes, 35 months out - 800 spm 1300 lbs. whale oil, and an English topsail bark, part of the men ashore through the day,

Mon 25th 694th
Strong breeze W. broke out - 100 Bbs. of oil, filled it and put four casks on board the Rainbow, latter part strong winds,

Tues 26th 695th
Begin with strong westerly winds, towed nine casks of oil on board the Rainbow 101 Barrells and 20½ gallons, broke out - the fore peak, setting up shooks, filled four casks of water,

Bay of Islands

- May
Wed 27th 696th
Morning fair weather, stowing off the fore peak,
- Thurs 28th 697th
Fair weather, stowed the fore peak, setting up shooks
- Frid 29th 698th
Fair weather, setting a try-pot, arrived & sailed the mail
steamers,
- Sat 30th 699th
Morning an easterly gale, rainy, broke out a shook cask,
and oil, and five coars, arrived the Mary, Krazier, leaking
badly, had 680 Bbls, sp 700 Bbls whale (H-B) but after p.m.
- Sun 31st 700th
Fair weather, strong northerly gale, cooper deserted,
arrived several collies one the Policeman of Auckland
- Mon 1st of June 701st
Begins with light-W. winds, fair weather, painting
ship, arrived two collies and four sailed, cooper deserted,
- Tues 2nd 702nd
Begins with a strong breeze. S.W. Rainbow tried to haul
out, parted her line and came to anchor in 15 feet of water
Went on board the Rainbow to search after deserters
found our cooper and four of the Eliza Adams men,
a collie ran into the Rainbow split her rail and
stove her starboard boat to pieces, broke the schooner's
flyjibboom, arrived the steamer Rowena with a keg of
blow, a lot of flour and bread for us. hired the Millions
cooper to flag the bread and flour casks, latter part calm
- Wed 3rd 703rd
Begins calm, stowed down the bread and flour, towed
off a raft of water
- Thurs 4th 704th
Begins with light-S.W. air, heeled the ship in order to
repair the copper,
- Frid 5th 705th
light-winds towed a raft of casks ashore filled them at
night; went after clams, in the evening Michael Grotte
fell down the main hatchway striking his back on a cask
in the ground ties and some wood got him up, went and got
the capt. and then the Doctor, carried them ashore again Grotte
in great pain, brought him some medicine which relieved him
So ends,

June Bay of Islands.

- Sat- 6th Fair weather, towed off and stowed a raft of water, wind E, carried Michael Grotte on shore, mate went gunning, 706th
- Sun 7th Begins with fair weather, part of the crew on shore, at dark all on board, wind S.E., 707th
- Mon 8th Begins with fair weather, wind S.E., starboard watch ashore on liberty, breaking out and setting up shooks, 708th
- Tues 9th Begins with fresh easterly winds, port watch on liberty, at five P.M. rainy, let go the starboard anchor, blowing strong, towed off a raft of water 709th
- Wed 10th Begins with N.W. winds, towed off four casks of water stowed it; broke out a sail cask, hove up the starboard anchor, starboard watch on liberty, 710
- Thurs 11th Strong westerly winds, port watch on liberty, washed the larboard and Bow-boats, sailed the Atlantic, 711th
- Frid 12th Begins with light winds, filling water, at ten A.M. starboard watch on liberty, sailed the Milton, rainy, brought off some squashes and 560 lbs of old junk, Oh! how I would like to be at home, whaling is so disagreeable, 712th
- Sat- 13th Fair weather, port watch on liberty, towed off four casks of water, painted Bow & larboard boats, 713th
- Sun 14th Cloudy, light winds, all on board, latter part strong winds, 714th
- Mon 15th Morning blowing strong rainy, brought off a piece of beef at seven P.M., let go the ~~second~~ second anchor, 715th
- Tues 16th Morning rainy, light winds, second anchor up, put out the large cutting stage, hove back the Bow and larboard boats, 716th
- Wed 17th Strong N.E. winds, rainy, boat after clams arrived the steam 717th
- Thurs 18th Strong N. winds, rainy, brought off some thrushes, the steamer came near running ashore on Port Knight, wet all her cargo, 718th

Bay of Islands.

Frid 19th

719th

Strong N.W. winds, discharged John Gerano of Brown's, sailed a schooner, and the steamer Rowena,

Sat- 20th

720th

Begins with a light S.W. wind, at nine A.M., all on board, got under way all sail set; sailed the Eliza Adams, Capt: Caleb Hamlin, Ormanly, Capt William Mary Frazier, Capt: Lye, course N.E. by N, wind increased, took in the jibs and foretopgallant sail and mainsail hauled the bow & waist-boats, heavy swell,

Sun 21st

721st

Moderate S.W. winds, all sail set - course N.E. by E, Eliza Adams in sight -

Mon 22nd

722nd

Sat- 32-15
Long 178-15

Begins with light airs from the S.W., course N.E. by E, all sail set, repaired a topgallant sail, unbent the foretopgallant sail, and bent the spare one, at sundown wind N.W., light breeze, took some wireworming out of a lot of old junk,

Tues 23^d

723^d

Hazy weather, all sail set, at sundown French Rock in sight; shortened sail, the Rock bearing N., wind N.W.

Wed 24th

724th

Begins with pleasant weather, wind W.S.W., under topsails and courses, repaired a jib, finbacks & jumpers in sight; also French Rock bearing N.E., heading N.W., carpenter putting an iron frame in the waist,

Thurs 25th

725th

Sat- 31-41
Long 179-00

Begins with light airs, from the W.S.W., heading N.W., all sail set, at two A.M. wore ship, and took in the light sails, at daylight all sail set, at ten A.M. wore ship, heading W.S.W., wind N.W., painted one side of the waist-boat, hazy weather at sundown, double reefed the topsails, bearing, latter part took in foretopgallant sail,

Frid 26th

726th

Sat 31-00 Begins raining, under double reefed main-topgallant sail, at noon longitude set the foresail and foretopgallant, sunfish in sight, at sun- 178-28 W. down wind, W. course N.E. by W. set the main sail,

Sat- 27th

727th

Strong breeze, course N. at sundown shortened sail, men employed at ship's duty,

- June 28
Blowing a westerly gale, under easy sail course N.E.,
at-sundown shortened sail, luffed to port-tacks 728th
- Mon 29th
wind S.W. course N.E., under double reefed topsails and courses, at noon main top-sail out, at-sundown shortened sail course N. 729th
- Tues 30th
Begins with E.S. E winds, heading N.E. main top-sail out, repairing at topsail, at midnight tacked ship light-winds 730th
- Wed 1st of July
Light E by S. winds, heading S by E, main top-sail out, at nine A.M. gaming with the Alaska, she had not seen any whales since leaving the Bay, reports whales scarce, Atlantic saw whales four day out from the Bay of Islands, missed three whales, at nine A.M. wore ship, heading N.E. at ten P.M. all on board, at sundown shortened sail. 731st
- Thur 2nd
Strong E.S.E. winds, heading N.E., repairing a topsail Alaska in sight and furlbacks at noon tacked ship, all sail set, bent a fore topsail at five P.M. took in the light-sails, heading S.H.W. 732nd
- Frid 3rd
Strong E.S.E. winds under topsails and courses, at noon wind S.E. by S. course E by S. heading E by N. 733rd
- Sat 4th
Begins with strong winds, squally, ripped the fore top-sail, unbent repaired and bent it at nine A.M. gaming with the Abraham Barker, left after 1600 Bbls humpback and 1400 Bbls sp. 3 years, two months out, also the coral, she had taken one whale since leaving the Bay at-dark all on board, rising, blowing a gale from the S.E. shortened sail to close reefed main topsail, heading S.E. 734th
- Sun 5th
Blowing a S by W. gale heading S.E., under close reefed main topsail, at five P.M. wore ship, latter part moderating. 735th
- Mon 6th
Fine E.S.E. winds. main top-sail out heading S, broke out-buf and park and oil-soak furlbacks in sight. 736th

July

Pasques

Tues 7th737th

Lat 24-34 S.E. winds heading S.S.W. main to galant-sail out, making spinnym and fitting rigging, furbucks in sight, at sundown shortened sail,

Wed 8th738th

Begins with light E.N.E. winds, heading S.E. all sail set, repairing a topsail, furbucks in sight, at sundown shortened sail, and tacked ship,

Thurs 9th739th

Moderate N.E. winds heading N.N.W. repairing a topsail, put a seizing ~~seizer~~ on the main swifter, at ten A.M. wore ship, heading S.E. all sail set, furbucks in sight,

Frid 10th740th

Light-variable winds, all sail set overhauling rigging,

Sat 11th741th

Fine breeze from the N.E. on the port tack, fair weather, all sail set, overhauling blocks and rigging, furbucks in sight, making spinnym, latter part wind N. course E.N.E.

Sun 12th742th

Begins with moderate N.N.W. winds, course E.N.E. all sail set, fair weather.

Mon 13th743th

Begins with fine westerly winds all sail set, at noon rainy, made new jib pennants, at four P.M. course E.N.E. Mr. Inye raised a school of sperm whales, going E. wind S.S.E. lowered three boats, whales working to the windward at dark all on board, no success, shortened sail,

Tues 14th744th

At seven A.M. tacked ship, heading W.S.W. main to galant-sail out sail out, furbucks in sight, repaired the foreto galant sail and set it, at ten A.M. wore ship, light winds

Wed 15th745th

Lat 25-02 calm, overhauling blocks, humpbacks and furbucks in sight, all sail set,

Thurs 16th746th

Lat 25-24 Begins with light N.N.W. winds, pleasant weather, course E by S. all sail set, porpoises and humpbacks in sight broke out meat and sugar, overhauling and painting blocks,

Frid 17th747th

Lat 26-31 Morning strong N.N.W. winds, course E by N. all sail set,

July

Rorotonga

overhauling blocks, unbent, repaired and bent the gall-
-topsail at four P.M. course N.E. took in the light-
sails, Lat - Long 163-32 W,

Sat-18th

748

23-32.8 Fresh breeze from the N.W. by N. course N.E. by N.
161-05 W. at five A.M. moderating set the light-sails.

Sun 19th749th

Fair weather, wind light-N.westerly, course N.
at-ten A.M. raised Rorotonga, latter part-calm
the Island bearing N.

Mon 20th750th

Calm, drifting in towards the Island, broke out water,
oil, cordage, and trading cloths, cleaned some guns,
lowered three boats after blackfish, & struck one and
the iron drew, warm.

Tues 21st751st

Light-Easterly winds, at-noon at Rorotonga capt
and wife went on shore, laying off and on, served the
flyjib-sheets, one sail in sight, the Atlantic,

Wed 22nd752nd

Light-winds & calms, carried ashore some trade, shipped
four men, winds N.E. Atlantic laying off and on.

Thurs 23rd753rd

Light-winds, brought-off a lot of oranges, bananas,
and cocoanuts, and yams, shifted the potatoes aft, laying off & on.

Frid 24th754th

Moderate Northerly winds, brought off some fruit.

Sat-25th755th

Calms and light-winds, ble, brought off some fruit,
carried ashore some miscellaneous articles, at-ten P.M.
all on board except capt. his wife and boy, gambling
with the Atlantic, bought 40 Bbls. of oranges.

Sun 26th756th

Laying off and on at seven A.M. mate went ashore
fine Northerly winds, at sundown boat returned, left
the mate on shore, calm, latter part blowing a gale from
the S.S.W. double reefed the topsails & courses, hoisted the spanker g.

Mon 27th757th

Moderating at daylight all sail set, calm, pulled ashore,
at-ten A.M. fine breeze, all on board, at-four P.M. took
in the log-sails, to let the Atlantic come up, picking lines
course N.E. by N.

July From Rorotonga

- Tues 28th 758th
 firbacks } morning strong winds shortened sail, unbent the main
 thumpbacks } sail, repaired and bent it; wore ship, sighted the Atlantic
 sight } and wore again, at sundown gunning at ten P.M.,
 all on board, all sail set, course S.E. by E, wind S.W.
 Wed 29th 759th
 fine breezes, all sail set; wind S.W. course S.E. by E.
 broke out water and meat, porpoises in sight; Atlantic off
 the lee-quarter,
 Thur 30th 760th
 Light Northerly winds, broke out water, Atlantic and fir-
 backs in sight; all sail set; course E.S.E.
 Thur 30th 761st
 changed } Light air and calms, course E.S.E., all sail set;
 the day } at two P.M., fine breeze, gunning with the Atlantic
 porpoises and firbacks in sight; at eight P.M., all
 on board, wind increasing, took in the light sails.
 Frid 31st 762nd
 Blowing a gale from the N.E., heading E.S.E., under close
 reefed main topsail and staysails, latter part moderating
 set the foresail, wind N, course E.
 Sat - 1st of August 763rd
 all along N.N.W. winds, course E, under double reefed
 topsails and foresail, repaired the jib, heaveswell.
 Sun 2nd 764th
 Strong N.E.W. winds, course E. by N. squally, under
 double reefed topsails, and foresail, firbacks in sight
 Mon 3rd 765th
 Fine breeze, fair weather, all sail set; course N.E.,
 wind N.N.W. ~~broke out~~ ~~beef~~, washed ship inside,
 at sundown the Island of Oparo in sight; shortened
 sail and wore ship, firbacks in sight;
 Tues 4th 766th
 Strong N.N.W. winds, main top-sail out; steering
 for the land, at five P.M., off the Island, Coyne
 off and on, the Atlantic arrived this morning, gunning with
 her, broke out bread, oil, beef and pork
 Wed 5th 767th
 Fresh N.N.W. winds, capt. went ashore traded for 49
 hens, about 12 bushels of laro, at noon all on board, wind
 W. course E. by N. main top-sail out.

By From Opazo.

- Thur 6th 768th
 Strong W. winds main topalant sail out; course E. H. N.
 funbacks in sight. hazy.
- Frid 7th 769th
 Strong W. winds, course E. H. N. all sail set, broke out
 water, overhauling blocks, latter part took in the foretopgal
 sail.
- Sat 8th 770th
 Strong W. winds, course E. by N. all sail set, overhauling
 blocks, hazy weather.
- Sun 9th 770th
 Strong W. winds, at eight A.M. under double reefs and
 foresail course E. by N. rain squalls, latter part mod-
 erating, main topalant sail out.
- Mon 10th 771th
 Moderate W. winds, course E. by N. H. N. main topal-
 ant sail out; fair weather, rove a set of foresheer
 overhauling blocks, latter part took in the foretopgals.
- Tues 11th 772th
 Begins with a strong N. N. W. wind course E. by
 N. first part took in the light sails, wind
 increasing at noon under double reefed topsail
 and foresail, rainy.
- Wed 12th 773th
 Begins with light westerly winds, course N. E.
 E. main topalant sail out; rainy, caught two
 casks of water, at noon wind S. light air.
- Thur 13th 774th
 Light E. S. E. winds, course N. E. H. E. under top-
 sails, rainy funbacks in sight.
- Frid 14th 775th
 Blowing a gale from the N. N. W. course E. N. E. under
 double reefs and foresail, broke out bread, at dark
 furled the foretop sail.
- Sat 15th 776th
 Light Vble winds rainy, course N. E. by N. broke out
 water, bread, Beef & pork, latter part main topalant
 sail out; wind S. reading Bible Banners.
- Sun 16th 777th
 Light N. N. W. winds heading N. E. all sail set, rainy, at
 two P.M. fair weather, at four P.M. took in the fore topgal
 sail, as it was fore.

August To Off Shore,

Mon 17th778th

Leat - Light - N. winds, heading E. N. E., all sail set -
 25-22 B, broke out sugar, and meat, stowed two casks of salt-
 long water, and one shark head cask in the after hold,
 13-17 W repaired the fore togalant sail,

Tues 18th779th

Leat - 25-21 Light - airs, heading E. N. E., wind N, all sail set -
 overhauling fore & main foot ropes, washing the forward
 house, sulphur bottoms in sight,

Wed 19th780th

Leat - Light - airs and calms, from the E., all sail set - course N
 25-20 by E. H. E., washed the fore-castle and white-washed it,
 12-17 repaired a jib, gram/ruses in sight - reading *Good Words*

Thurs 20th781th

Leat - Light - E. by N. winds all sail set - course N. by E. H. E.,
 23-44 heading N. H. E., repaired a jib, rove new main togalant
 11-57 sheets, at five P.M. look in the light sails, finbacks

Fri 21st782nd

Leat - 22-57 fine breeze E. N. E., to N. E., on the starboard tack,
 repaired the fly-jib, finbacks in sight - all sail set;

Sat 22nd783rd

Leat - 20-57 Fresh E. by N. winds, course N. by E. H. E., all sail set -
 overhauled the foretop-sail foot ropes, finbacks in sight,

Sun 23rd784th

Strong E. by N. winds course N. by E., at three A.M. look
 in the fore togalant sail and gaff-top-sail, at eight A.M.
 look in the light-sails, at ten the foot-rope of the fore
 top-sail parted and tore the sail, sent it down & sent
 up another, at sundown double reefed the foretop-sail,
 wind E. by S., course N. by E., finbacks in sight;

Mon 24th785th

Leat - 15-34 Opens with an easterly gale, course N. by E. H. E.,
 109-30 heavy swell, under double reefs and courses, squally
 Tues 25th

786th

Leat - 13-10 Strong easterly gales, squally, course N. by E. H. E.,
 108-50 under double reefs and foresail, broke out flour,

Wed 26th787th

Leat - 10-40 Strong squally easterly winds, course N. by E. H. E., under
 108-07 double reefs and foresail, broke out water,

Thurs 27th788th

Strong E. winds, course N. E., under double reefs & courses

August Off Shore Ground,

Leat-8-35 Sagually, porpoises in sight, at sundown set the
 Lon 107-18 N ribs, scrimsawing,
 Frid 28th 789th

Leat-6-03 Begins with strong E.S.E. winds, squally, course N, by
 Long under double reefs and courses, broke out oil,
 106-30 W. at-sundown shortened sail, on the Off Shore Ground,
 Sat-29th 790th

Leat-5-03, 8 Fresh E.S.E. winds, course N, squally, under double
 Long 106-36 reefs and foresail, broke out water & bread, finbacks in
 in sight; parted the mizzen to go at backstay, at-sundown
 shortened sail,

Sund 30th 791st
 Leat-4-24 Begins with pleasant weather, main to go at sail out
 wind E.S.E. light winds, course N.W. finbacks in sight,
 at-sundown shortened sail, wore ship at noon,
 Mon 31st 792nd

Leat 109-10 Fine breeze E.S.E. course S. main to go at sail,
 out; repairing a topsail, and a cabin water tank,
 at-sundown shortened sail,

Tues 1st 793^d
 All sail set, at-sundown wore ship, took in a
 Wed 2nd 794th

All sail set, wind E, on the port tack, at
 sundown shortened sail, wore ship,
 Thurs 3^d 795th

All sail set, at-2 1/2 A.M. wore ship, at seven
 Latitude A.M. Mike Bernardo raised whales, lowered for
 4-23 8 boats, fourth mate struck a small one, second
 mate struck a large one, I got capsized in
 Long jibing, near on the galled ones, Matt picked me
 111-30 W up, second mate got stove, ship picked him up
 fourth mate took the whales, heavy swell, at-dark
 all on board, large numbers of whales in sight,
 Frid 4th 796th

Leat-4-26 Heavy swell, sperm whales in sight going to
 windward, cut in the small whale and jib of the
 large one and the head nearly off,
 Sat-5th 797th

Leat-4-40 Went in the whale, and bailed the case,
 Sun 6th 798th
 Trying out, very poor head, cutting up the blubber, oil m

September

Off Shore,

4-588. Longitude, 112-50 W. going out - very fast; sulphur bottoms & Blackfish in sight; broke out water 799th.

Mon 7th

4-478 Moderate trades, heading N.E., one merchant man in sight, main topmast sail out; trying out, sulphur bottoms, porpoises in sight; at sundown main topmast sail out. 800th.

Tues 8th

Fine breeze, fair weather, under topsails and foresail, sent down the cutting blocks, heading N.E., by E, minced the blubber and put it in the tank at one P.M., Charles raised a school of sperm whales, at half past four lowered three boats, whales working to windward, repairing the waist-boat, at dark all on board, no success, throwing overboard the minced blubber, double reefed the topsails, set boats crew watches.

Wed 9th

Moderate trades at daylight. Mr. Phillips raised sperm whales, lowered bow, port & starboard boats, at nine A.M., & struck a whale, and got stove in striking. Mr. Mye took the whale, Mr. Phillips hauled over the boat & sent him after the whale, he having no of my crew, the ship came down and lowered the waist boat to pick me up, she being just repaired, at three P.M., whale dead, at dark whale alongside, made preparations for cutting. 801th.

Thurs 10th

cut in the whale, sperm whales all around the ship, hauled the case, N.E. trades light - were ships at ten P.M., and set the jib and mizzen. 802th.

Fri 11th

Trying out, at six A.M., Mr. Mye saw sperm whales at nine A.M., lowered three boats, in pursuit of whales, Mr. Mye caught one, Mr. Phillips got his boat stove in lowering him, & did not lower as my boat was stove, light winds. 803th.

Sat 12th

Trying out - light winds, cut in the whales body, very warm. 804th.

Sun 13th

Trying out; cut in the whales head and hauled the case, latter part - were ships, light winds, 805th.

September
Mon 14th

Off Shore

806th

Trying out, fair weather, under double
reefs, on the starboard tack

Tues 15th

807th

Fresh breeze, fair weather, under double
reefs at nine P.M. finished trying out
on the starboard tack about
70 Bbls, latter part set the foresail,

Wed 16th

808th

Stowing down, working to windward under easy
sail, fresh trades, sent down the cutting gear,

Thurs 17th

809th

Stowing down oil, working to windward under easy
sail, strong trades S.E.,

Frid 18th

810th

Stowing oil, strong S.E. trades, working to windward
under easy sail, shifting bread into pipes,

Sat 19th

811th

3-19 S fresh S.E. trades heading E.N.E., stowed off
112-58 between decks, main topgallant sail out,

Sun 20th

812th

Strong trades S.E., heading S by W at nine A.M.
Long 112-30 carpenter raised sperm whale, main topgallant sail
Lat 3-24 S, out, Mr. Inye struck, chased to leeward without success
tried to cut, but gave it up, at six P.M. all on board

Mon 21st

813th

Strong trades under double reefs and foresail, cut
in the whale and trying him out, fishbacks in
eight, fitting boats, whale made 11 Bbls

Tues 22nd

814th

Strong trades at seven A.M., finished trying out the
whale & I raised a school of sperm whales, at ten
A.M. lowered all the boats, male struck a 70 Bbl
whale, took his line, we pulled after him, found I could
not strike, so tried to pick up the line, caught it bent
on the line, cut off the males and gave it to his wife
& he gave it to the male, whale ran to the windward did
not get a chance to kill him, put a drag and iron
in his small, at about four P.M. line parted near
the whale, at six all on board, very rough, capt-
had clewed down his topgallant sails to cut line,

Lat 3-55 S

Long 113-08 W

September Off Shore,

Wed 23^d

815th

Leat-4-048 Fine breeze, under topsails and courses, working to windward, one merchant man in sight; broke out butts, at seven P.M. double reefed.

Thur 24th

816th

at-4-198 Morning strong trades, main togalant sail out, fair weather, broke out new cutting falls, one whaler in sight - to leeward.

Frid 25th

817th

Leat-4-348 Fresh S.E. trades, heading N.E. by E, main togalant sail out; sulphur bottoms and finbacks in sight; also porpoises and skipjacks, spliced the starboard main swifter, lashed ship at noon and 3 P.M., at sundown took in the togalant sails.

Sat- 26th

818th

Fresh S.E. trades, heading N.E. by E, main togalant sail out; washing ship inside, shortened sail.

Sun 27th

819th

3-468 Light trades, all sail set, finbacks, blackfish, 112-32 and sulphur bottoms in sight; also porpoises, at sundown shortened sail.

Mon 28th

820th

Leat-4-598 Fine breeze, main togalant sail out, finbacks in sight; heading S.S.W. washing ship outside, fitting rigging, at sundown wore ship and shortened sail.

Tues 29th

821st

Leat-5-218 Fine S.E. trades, main togalant sail out, overhauling rigging, wore ship at two A.M. and noon, at sundown shortened sail.

Wed 30th

822nd

Leat- Light S.E. trades course N all sail set, sulphur bottoms in sight; at sundown shortened sail.

Thur 1st

823^d

Leat-5-548 Light S.E. trades, all sail set, overhauling rigging, broke out provisions, at sundown took in the light sails, lashed ship at one P.M., heading S.

Frid 2nd

824th

Leat-3-328 Light S.E. trades, at three A.M. lashed ship, heading S.E. by N, all sail set, finbacks and porpoises in sight.

Sat- 3rd

825th

Leat-3-228 Light trades, all sail set, heading S.E. by N, sulphur bottoms in sight.

October

Off Shore Ground

Sun 4th

826th

Lat-3-41 S, Fresh S.E. trades, all sail set, at three A.M. were
Long 113-10 ship, heading S by W, sulphur-bottoms in sight,
at sundown took in the foretopgallant sail, it being too

Mon 5th

827th

Lat 5-55 S, Fine S.E. trades, heading S. by W, all sail set
at sundown shortened sail, broke out water, making
Longitude minute and spungum at four P.M., spoke the ship
113-50 Briatore, of New Brunswick we suppose,

Tues 6th

828th

Lat 5-38 fresh S.E. trades, heading E. by E, all sail set,
Long broke out broad, at sundown shortened sail, at eleven
112-50 W.P.M., turned the reefs out of the main top sail,

Wed 7th

829th

Lat 4-38 S all sail set, fresh S.E. trades heading N.E. by E, over-
Long 111-59 hauling blocks, making spungum, ^{sulphur bottoms} in sight, at sundown took in light
Yves 8th

830th

Light S.E. trades, all sail set, heading N.E., at sundown
shortened sail, light breeze,

Thurs 9th

831th

Lat-3-46, South, Long 113-14
Fresh S.E. trades, all sail set, course S.W. un-
bent and repaired the jib and bent it again, at
five P.M., Mr. Hye raised a school of sperm whale
to windward coming to leeward, at sundown
whales close to the ship also blackfish, shortened sail
to double reefs and jib and spanker, heading N.E.

Sat 10th

832nd

Lat-3-45 S, Long 113-22
Fresh S.E. trades, heading N.E., at two A.M. were ship
at daylight under main topgallant sail, at nine A.M.
were ship heading N.E., finbacks in sight at sundown
shortened sail, heading N.E.

Sun 11th

833rd

Lat-3-49 S, Long 114-24
Strong winds, course S.W. by S, under topsails and courses,
at sundown shortened sail and wore ship, heading N.E.,
finbacks and sulphur bottoms in sight;

Mon 12th

834th

Lat-4-32, South, Long 115-08 West
Fine trades, course W.S.W., all sail set, finbacks in sight,
broke out meat and water, working on the rigging, at
sundown shortened sail, and luffed on the port-back
heading S.E. by S, jib and spanker set,
porpoises and one finback in sight,

October Off Shore.

Tues 13th

Latitude 4-35 S, Longitude 15-20 W, Light-trades, all sail set, wore ship at daylight heading N.E. by E, working on the rigging, finbacks in sight; at sundown ~~shortened sail~~, tacked ship.

Wed 14th

Moderate trades from the E, heading S.E. by S, all sail set, at eight A.M. tacked ship, one finback in sight; overhauling rigging, fired a Roman candle.

Thurs 15th

Long 114-14, Moderate trades, all sail set, finbacks in sight; signaled an English ship bound S. at sundown tacked ship.

Frid 16th

Lat 4-30, Longitude 114-15, Light-trades, all sail set, at eight A.M. gamming with the Atlantic she had taken 60 Bbls this season, reports the Milton with 350 Bbls this season and the Platina with 200 Bbls at ten P.M. all on board.

Sat 17th

Lat 4-50 S, Longitude 114-21, Light E. by S. trades, all sail set, at eight A.M. gamming with the Atlantic, carried some materials on board of her to make us a turning lathe, at eleven P.M. all on board.

Sun 18th

Fresh trades, beating to windward, short-tacks, all sail set, at daylight - Weeks saw sp. whales as we think breaching, but did not see them again; at noon saw the Atlantic whaling, ran down lowered the boats, after the Atlantic struck Mr. Hye struck whales started to windward, capt. sent us after some to leeward, and losing sight of Mr. Hye signaled us back, at eight P.M. whale alongside, put up the cutting gear.

Mon 19th

Lat 5-50, Longitude 114-32, Moderate S.E. trades, cut in the whale, cut it up and started the works, Atlantic cutting to leeward, raring in squalls, under double reefs and staysails.

Tues 20th

Lat 5-20 S, Longitude 113-57 W, Fresh S.E. trades, heading N.E., main topgallant sail out, Atlantic in sight; finished trying out, turned up 20 Bbls, at sundown took in the main topgallant - sail, strong trades.

Wed 21st

Fresh trades, all sail set, finback in sight.

October.

Off Shore.

- Thurs 22nd 844th
 Lat-3-47 } Moderate E, S, E, trades all sail set, finbacks in
 Long 112-46 } sight; broke out provisions,
 Frid 23rd 845th
 Lat-3-4 } Light E, S, E, trades, all sail set, heading N, E, by E,
 Long 112-31 } one sail and a sulphur-bottom in sight;
 Sat- 24th 846th
 Lat- 3-14 } Light S, S, E, trades, all sail set - course E by N,
 Long 111-46 } stowed about 30 bbls of oil, in the lower hold,
 Sun 25th } broke out water, one merchant ship and porpoises
 and finbacks in sight; would like to be at home,
 847th
 Lat 11-30 } Light S, E, trades, all sail set, heading E by N, E,
 Mon 26th } sulphur-bottoms in sight; very pleasant weather,
 848th
 Tues 27th } Light S, E, trades all sail set, lacked ships,
 849th
 Lat- 4-04 } Moderate E, S, E, trades, all sail set - heading S, at-
 Long 111-42 } six A.M. Mr. Philips raised a school of sperm whales
 at nine A.M. lowered all the boats, Mr. Nye struck
 a large one, took nearly all of his line, gave him my
 line, when his line parted, started again in pursuit
 but no success, whales going to windward, at one P.M. all
 on board, beating to windward, at ten P.M. lacked ships,
 Wed 28th 850th
 Moderate S, E, trades, all sail set, heading E. N. E,
 and S, S, E, jumpers in sight; at sundown took in the
 Light sails,
 Thurs 29th 851th
 Fresh S, E, trades, main topgallant sail out, porpoises
 and blackfish in sight; at sundown took in the light sails
 Frid 30th 852th
 Lat- 4-54 } Strong trades at daylight - lacked ship, heading N, E,
 Long 110-58 } main topgallant sail out, broke out molasses, and took
 down the potatoe bin in the stowage
 Sat- 31st 853th
 Fresh S, E, trades under topsails and courses, Sulphur
 bottoms in sight; also jumpers. at sundown shortened sail
 1st of November, 854th
 Main topgallant sail out; moderate trades, finbacks and
 blackfish in sight - going to leeward, at sundown shortened sail

Lat 11-11
 Long 111-11
 Sun 25th
 Lat 3-14
 Long 111-46

November. Off Shore Ground,

Mon 2nd

855th

Latitude 45-9 N, Longitude 11-45 W, Strong Ely S. trades, squally, under main, double reefed foretopsail and courses, heading Sly E, gann-
moning with the Atlantic, she had taken three
 small whales the last time we saw her making 72 Bbls
 seen them once since going to windward, brought us
 a turning lotte, blackfish in sight; at-dark furlled
 the main-sail,

Tues 3rd

856th

Strong trades, heading S. H. E, at-daylight-wore ship
 under main, reefed foretopsail and foresail, heading N. E,
 squally,

Wed 4th

857th

Strong trades, under main, double reefed foretopsail
 and courses, Atlantic in sight; at-sundown short-
 ened sail, heading N. E, furlled foretop-sail,

Thurs 5th

858th

Latitude 3-48 N, Longitude 10-55 W, Moderate S. E. trades, main-top-galant sail out, course
 N. 2 sulphur bottoms, & porpoises in sight- at-sundown
 shortened sail and wore ship, heading S, furlled foretop-sail,
 Guid 6th

859th

Fresh S. E. trades under topsails and courses, heading S,
 at-sundown shortened sail, at-two P.M. course N, at-sundown
 heading N. E,

Sat- 7th

860th

Latitude 4-28 N, Longitude 12-56 W, Fresh S. E. trades, ^{wore ship at two a.m.} under topsails and courses, heading
 S, at-sundown shortened sail, one sulphur bottom in
 sight; at-midnight wore ship, heading N. E,

Sun 8th

861th

Fresh S. E. trades, topsails and courses, at noon
 raised the Atlantic cutting, in four whales, suppose they
 will yield 200 Bbls, spoke her and our boat. Went on
 board a few minutes, at-sundown shortened sail,
 heading N. E,

Mon 9th

862nd

Latitude 4-28 N, Longitude 11-23 W, Moderate trades, beating to windward all sail set,
 sulphur bottoms in sight at-sundown shortened sail
 to double reefed topsails, Atlantic in sight at-daylight,

863th

Tues 10th

Latitude 3-48 N, Longitude 11-23 W, Fine trades, heading N. E, all sail set, blackfish and
 porpoises in sight; at-noon new main-top-galant braces
 and fore-top-galant clewlines, at-sundown wore in the light sails,

November Off Shore Ground

Wed 11th864th

Latitude } Light S.E. trades, wore ship at - two A.M. and
 4-44 S } seven A.M. all sail set; heading S. sulphur bottoms
 Longitude } in sight, at sundown took in the foretopgallant sail
 113-01 W } and tacked ship,

Thurs 12th865th

Latitude } Fresh S.E. trades, all sail set - heading N.E. fair
 4-22 S } weather, put up a new-old shroud at the mizzen,
 Longitude } finbacks in sight; also grampuses, at sundown
 112-22 W } took in the foretopgallant sail,

Frid 13th866th

Light S.E. trades, all sail set, working to
 windward

Sat 14th867th

Same as yesterday,

Sun 15th868th

Light trades at daylight - Raised a
 school of sperm whales, at - ten A.M. lowered
 second mate fastened to a large whale but
 the iron came out immediately, at - four
 all on board shortened sail,

Mon 16th869th

Moderate trades at daylight Smith raised
 sp. whales, lowered four boats, mate struck
 second mate started at the fast-whale, stove
 his boat, and not being fast lost his line,
 fourth mate picked him up and I struck the
 fast-whale, cut in the whale and started
 the work under easy sail, heading S.E.

Tues 17th870th

Light trades squally, at six A.M. Mike saw
 sperm whales going to windward, lowered and
 pulled after them, at five P.M. all on board
 no success, all sail set but the courses heading S.

Wed 18th871th

Lat 4-04 S } Moderate trades, all sail set; took in the waist boat
 Long } & put out a new one, grampuses and finbacks in
 113-35 } sight; finished trying out turned up 30 lbs.

Thurs 19th872nd

Morning moderate S.E. trades, all sail set, working to
 windward, at six A.M. Mike raised sperm whales,

November Off Shore Ground

at nine A.M. lowered the boats whales going to windward, at five P.M. all on board, no success, took in the light sails, heading N.E. 873th

Wed 20th

Sat 4-36th morning light winds, main topgallant sail out; heading S.S.E., repairing waist boat. 874th

Sat 21st

Morning moderate trades, heading S.S.E., all sail set, slowed down the oil. Bbls, at eight A.M. Smith raised sperm whales at noon lowered three boats at two P.M. lowered the starboard boat, whales going to windward, mate struck and his boatstewer cut the line, at five P.M. all on board no success, heading S.E. 875th

Sun 22nd

Moderate trades, working to windward, at sundown took in the light sails, heading N.E., latter part wore ship. 876th

Mon 23rd

Moderate trades, light squalls, all sail set at nine A.M. Robert Andrews raised sperm whales at noon lowered three boats & soon struck and killed a whale, the other boats pulled to windward my whale sunk, hauled him up, ship called the boats to help get the whale to the ship, whilst fluking him saw more whales, sent the mate & second mate after them second mate struck & lowered them and went to them, soon returned, whale dead, at seven P.M. whale alongside, 877th

Tues 24th

4-56th } Fresh S.E. trades, laying to, cut in the whales, and 11-54th } bailed the cases; started the tryworks, 878th

Wed 25th

Light S.E. trades, trying out, under topsails and jib, one sail, albacore in sight, heading N.E., gave day watch below, very poor blubber, sent down the cutting gear, set jib and the ~~gaff~~ gaff topsail. Moderate trades from the E. by N. at noon turned the reefs out of the topsails, at one P.M. saw the Atlantic at four P.M. gamming, her four whales made 160 Bbls. has not seen whales since, at ten P.M. off on board, heading S.E., trying out, albacore in sight, caught four.

Thurs 26th

Sat 4-58th

Sat 11-58th

November Off Shore Ground,

Thurs 26th

879th

Leat- 5-47 S. Fresh trades from the E, main topgallant sail set, trying out - broke out water, Atlantic in sight, at noon wore ship, heading N. by E, at three P.M., 114-49 W. gamming with the Atlantic, at ten P.M., all on board.

Frid 27th

880th

Leat- 5-20 S. Strong trades, main topgallant sail out, heading N. E, at noon took in the light sails, at daylight finished trying out - turned up 8 & 6 Bbls, one finbacks in sight, broke out - Beef & pork, at sundown reefed fore and main P.M., main topsails,

Sat - 28th

881th

Leat- 4-00 Fresh trades, under topsails and courses, heading N. E, broke out water. porpoises in sight, at sundown wore ship,

Sun 29th

882th

Moderate trades heading N. E, under topsails & courses, at four P.M., ran off and gammed with the Atlantic, at eleven P.M., all on board, wore ship,

Mon 30

883

114-43 Fresh trades, heading at daylight - S. S. E, wind E. under topsails and foresail Atlantic in sight - bound N. W. at nine A.M., set main topgallant sail, at five P.M., furlled it, stowed down 83 Bbls of sperm oil, heading S.

Tues 1st of December,

884th

Leat- 5-11 S. Fresh trades, squally, under topsails & courses, washed ship inside, at daylight wore ship, heading N. E. by N., squid in sight, catching fish, bonitas and albacores,

Wed 2nd

885th

Leat- 4-16 S. Moderate trades, E. S. E, heading N. E, under topsails and courses, scrimshawing, latter part light trades,

Thurs 3rd

886th

Leat- 4-21 S. Moderate trades S. E, by E, course S. W. all sail set, fitting rigging, and scrimshawing, at sundown shortened sail, and luffed on the port - tack, salting bonitas,

Frid 4th

887th

Leat- 5-17 S. Moderate trades, E. S. E, all sail set, course S. W., porpoises in sight, at sundown shortened sail, luffed on the port tack, set boat's crew watches,

December, To the Equator,

- Sat- 5th 888th
 Lat-4-45 Light - E. by S. trades, all sail set, course N, at sun
 lon 116-34 down shortened sail, luffed on the starboard tack
 Sun 6th 889th
 Lat-4-52 Moderate E. by S. trades, all sail set, at daylight course
 lon 117-53 S. W. at sundown shortened sail, to double reefs,
 Mon 7th 890th
 Lat-4-30 Moderate E. by S. trades all sail set, course N. by E,
 lon 118-01 porpoises in sight;
 Tues 8th 891th
 Lat-2-26 Light - S. E. trades, foggy, all sail set, course N. W. by
 lon 118-05 W. coopersing bread, blackfish and finbacks in sight
 Wed 9th 892th
 Lat-117-58 Light - S. E. trades, all sail set; tarring down, hazy,
 Lat-0-35 at sundown took in the light-sails, course N. W. by W,
 Thurs 10th 893th
 Lat-0-24 Moderate S. E. trades, all sail set, broke out water
 lon 118-44 Blackfish & porpoises in sight; course N. W. at noon W. by S,
 Frid 11th 894th
 Lat-0-04 Moderate S. E. trades, all sail set, course W. by W, porpoises
 lon 120-31 and cowfish in sight; tarring down, and knotting yards,
 Sat- 12th 895th
 Lat-11 miles Light - E. trades, all sail set, tarring down, broke out
 lon 122-34 bread & barley, one sail, a finback & porpoises in sight,
 Sun 13th 896th
 Lat-23 miles Light - Easterly trades, all sail set, course W. by S. H. S.,
 lon 123-55 one sail in sight (an English bark) at noon course S. W. by W,
 Mon 14th 897th
 Lat-20 miles Fresh S. E. trades, all sail set, course S. W. by W. S. W.
 lon 125-55 at noon S. W. porpoises in sight; tarring down, broke
 out meat; making spungy air,
 Tues 15th 898th
 Lat-1-55 Fresh S. E. trades, course S. W. all sail set - porpoises
 lon 128-45 in sight; crossed the Equator, at four P.M. course S. W. by S,
 Wed 16th 899th
 Lat-4-27 Moderate Cal. E. trades, course S. W. $\frac{3}{4}$ S. all sail set,
 lon 130-53 porpoises in sight - broke out, water, butter, rice & dried
 apples,
 Thurs 17th 900th
 Lat-6-06 Fresh Easterly trades, course S. W. $\frac{3}{4}$ S. all sail set, set
 lon 132-57 up the fly-jib gumpes, washing ship.

December To Margresas.

Frid 18th

901st day out,

Longitude Moderate Easterly trades, course S.W. $\frac{3}{4}$ S, all sail
135-55 W, at, repaired the mainsail, porpoises in sight,

Sat 19th

902nd

Lat 9-40 Moderate trades, E.N.E. course S.W. $\frac{3}{4}$ S, all sail set,
Longitude 136-34 W, bent a new main-top-sail, I would like to beat home
this evening, whales very scarce, hope to see some soon,

Sun 20th

903^d

Fresh Easterly trades, course S.W., at three A.M.,
Latitude luffed on port-tack, laying aback, at daylight -
10-25 S, course S.W. by W, main top-sail out at noon
Longitude course W.H.S., at three P.M., I raised the Island
138-15 W of Magdalena, Margresas group, at six luffed
on the port-tack, furled the light-sails, Island
bearing W.N.W. distant 25 miles,

Mon 21st

904th

Fresh E. & N. winds, main top-sail set, ran
down to Magdalena, some natives came on board
luffed to the S.E. at eleven P.M., wore ship,

Tues 22nd

905th

Fresh E. & N. trades, ran past Magdalena to
Chitahoe, setting up shooks, plenty of natives on
board, hauled up the cables, bent them, at five
P.M. came to anchor in 40 fathoms, Atlantic
lying close in shore, she had taken 40 Bbls of
oil on the line 125 Longitude, strong squalls, ran a
line from the Atlantic half way to our vessel
she dragged, hove up port-anchor and 65 fathom
chain, made sail, course S.W. got the anchors on
the bows, very warm,

Wed 23^d

906th

Lat 11-34 Fresh E.N.E. trades, all sail set, course, S.W., at
Lat 141-03 ed the anchors and cables,

Thur 24th

907th

Lat 13-00 Moderate N.E. trades, all sail set, course S.W. broke out
Lat 143-32 Bread, $\frac{1}{2}$ flour, meal, sugar, & syrup, very warm,

Frid 25th

908th

Lat 13-40 Light E.N.E. winds, course S.W. by W, all sail set -
Lat 145-04 porpoises in sight, very warm, latter part course W.S.W.

Sat 26th

909th

Moderate trades, all sail set, course at daylight S.W. by S.

December

To Deans Island.

Leat- 14-33 S. Land in sight - ran down the coast of the
Island of Gaoukaat - sundown took in the light-
sails, and hauled aback, heading S.E. 12 P.M. ^{2 light} work
Sun 27th 910th
Leat- Moderate E. & E. Trades, all sail set, course S.W.
4-52 S at ten A.M. saw Deans Island, ran down the
coast - at sundown luffed on the starboard tack,
at nine P.M. double reefed the topsails, furlled the fore,
Mon 28 911th

Light winds E. & E. squally at times at four A.M.
made all sail ran down the Island Acumha,
course S.W. at five P.M. ^{Mr. Joseph} raised sperm whales,
at half past five lowered two boats, mate and
second mate struck, at dark lowered me down
pulled to the boats, second mates line parted,
mates parted and he struck again, loose whales
all left when I got there, at eight P.M. whale
alongside, there was a large school of sperm
whales, going N. land in sight at sundown to
the southward of Deans Island,
Tues 29th 912th

Light squalls with rain, cut in the whale, start-
ed the works, the Island Metia in sight at mid-
night - finished trying out, hauled up 13 Bbls
on the starboard tack heading N. & E. took in the light
Wed 30th 913th

Strong breeze, fair weather, under main and double
reef fore topsail and foresail wore ship at one A.M.
at noon Capt. went ashore, saw no one, brought
off about two dozen coconuts, whilst he was on
shore, weeks roided sperm whales, called him
off, at two P.M. lowered all the boats, whales
close to land, they started off shore fast
at sundown I struck one, saw only three, set
one to spouting this blood, at nine P.M. whale
alongside, shortened sail, making preparation
for cutting,
Thur 31st 914th

Fine trades, pleasant weather, at daylight cut
in the whale, and started boiling, at four P.M. Mr.
Nye saw sp. whales going to windward, lowered three boats
^{no success}

January To Rorotonga,

Thurs 1st

915th

Light winds, fair weather, wind E by S, at two A.M. finished trying out, ^{carried up 200 lbs} at nine A.M. Madeira saw sperm whales, near the Island Iretia, the Island bearing S.S.E. at noon lowered four boats, at sundown all on board no success, waist-boat started but the iron did not toggle it being blunt at the ~~upper~~ inner flue, whales ran to leeward untill four P.M. then in shore, took in the light sails, and hauled up the courses, heading N.N.E. at midnight wore ship

Sat 2nd

916th

Light winds, course S.W. all sail set broke vinegar, and ~~vinegar~~ meat; at five P.M. course S.S.W. at eleven P.M. took in the light sails. luffed on the starboard tack aback. very warm

Sun 3rd

917th

Lat 17-13 S } Strong N.E. winds, course S.W. by S, at seven
Long 150-13 W } S.W. by W. Otaheite, Erineo, Yethuroa in sight -
all sail set; saw a white-water, did not ascertain what it was, passed close to Yethuroa, low land, Otaheite and Erineo is high land, White over 4000 feet

Mon 4th

918th

Lat 17-54 } Morning Moderate N.E. trades, course S.W. by W. all
Long 152-26 } sail set, set up the mizzen rigging, porpoises in sight;
Lines 5th

Lat 18-49 S } Light N.E. winds, course S.W. by W. all sail set, stowed
Long 154-12 } down the oil 36 Bbls, broke out bread & flour, fair weather

Tue 5th

920th

Lat 19-31 S } Light N.E. winds, course S.W. by W. all sail set;
Long 155-51 W } washed ship inside, broke out corn, fair and warm
Thurs 7th

921st

Lat 20-02 S } Light N.E. winds, course W.S.W. all sail set;
Long 157-40 W } bent the jib and topmast staysails, repaired
and bent them at one P.M. raised the Island
~~at sundown~~ ^{at mainmast} luffed on the starboard tack
aback, took in the light sails, land about six miles
distant bearing S.W. the Island Manaki

Frid 8th

922nd

Moderate with rain squalls, at intervals, all sail set, luffing off and on to trade, got some 1500 oranges.

January Rarātonga.

two dozen pine-apples, about six dozen green cocoanuts, eight bunches plantains, some fowl and one duck, at three P.M., course S.W. & W. bound to Rarātonga, all sail set,

Sat 10th 923^d

Morning moderate N.W. winds, course S.W. & W. all sail set; changed the day, cloudy with light drops of rain, at nine A.M. wind S.W. & W. raised Rarātonga at six P.M. land bearing W. lacked ship, light winds from the N.E. & W. changed the day

Sun 11th 924

Light airs and calms, raining, land bearing W. & W. about fifteen miles, all sail set; broke out meat, at sundown a boat came from shore, hoisted her on deck, a merchant vessel passed at ten P.M.

Tues 12th 925th

Light airs and calms, all sail set, land bears W. & W. about eight miles, another boat came off, at one P.M. both native boats, and our boat with Capt. and Mrs. Thomas went on shore at four P.M. our boat returned, calm, at dark the reef about six miles distant,

Wed 13th 926th

Moderate E. & S.E. winds all sail out, raining, got a 75 Barrell raft of fresh water, and stowed it; laying off and on,

Thurs 14th 927th

Strong E. & S.E. trades, got 27 barrells of water, & a cord of wood off, also 400 cocoanuts, some oranges & pine apples & bananas, arrived a brig from Tahiti, at four P.M. double reefed the fore topsail, strong winds

Frid 15th 928th

Strong E. & S.E. trades, main top-sail out brought off three cords green wood, addozer fowl, to the windward side of the Island. then ran around to the lee side, laying off and on,

Sat 16th 929th

Moderate N.E. winds, all sail set; wind veering to the S. & then N.W. and increasing, took off 10 barrells limes, 20 of oranges, some pineapples & bananas

January Boratonga

carried some trade on shore,

Sun 17th

930th

Blowing a gale from the N.E., W., under double reefed topsails and storm staysails, laying off & on, rainy,

Mon 18th

931st

Strong N.W. winds, squally with rain, at noon main top-sail out, working up to the land, at sundown double reefed, and furled the light sails, rainy, land bearing S.W. by W. turned over the boat on the ho

Tues 19th

932nd

Moderate N.W. winds, laying off & on, sent in two boats, brought off some pine apples, Boatsteerer Charles, (Indian) came down to the boat - intoxicated after we had been waiting nearly an hour, he being very abusive put him in irons, said he would raise a mutiny five or six would not rule a ship's crew, & further he said he missed the whales on purpose & other abusive language to the officers personally

Wed 20th

933^d

Light N.E. W. winds, at eight A.M. brought off the captain & wife, took Charles out of irons, gave out the fruit;

Thurs 21st

934th

Moderate W.ble winds, rainy all sail set, at sundown light S.E. winds, course W. by S. H.S. killed my chickens

Frid 22nd

935th

Light S. winds, course W.S.W. all sail set, making lime-juice, also sinnet, allacore in sight;

Sat 23rd

936th

Light airs and calms, all sail set, making sinnet,

Sun 24th

937th

Light airs from the N.E. all sail set, rain squalls at intervals during the day, warm

Mon 25th

938th

Light N.E. winds, course S.W. H.W. all sail set, making lime-juice, also sinnet,

Tues 26th

939th

Light breeze N.E. all sail set, course S.W. by W. making spruce

January To French Rock,

Wed 27th

940th

at 24-54 Fine breeze N.E. course S.W. by W. all sail set,
 168-02 broke out water, sugar, beef & pork, fish in sight.

Thurs 28th

941th

I was very sick during the night

25-288 Fine E. N.E. winds, course S.W. by W. all sail set,
 170-36 W. making spungarn & sinnet, albacore in sight.

Frid 29th

942nd

26-32 S Fine E. winds, course S.W. by W. all sail set, unbent
 172-52 W. the foretopstaysail, repaired and bent it, making
 spungarn, albacore in sight.

Sat 30th

943rd

Fresh S.E. winds, course S.W. by W. all sail set,
 27-26 broke out fish & water, making sinnet; rove
 173-03 new spanker halliards & guys,
 Sun 31st

944th

Strong S.S.E. winds, all sail set, heading S.W. &
 28-20 S.W. by W. at noon took in the foretoplant sail,
 leaving it at five P.M., took in main togalant sail, Sunday
 177-32 Island in sight, distant 2.5 miles bearing S.E. by S,
 saw a white-water but did not ascertain what it was.

Mon 1st

945th

Light airs & calm, all sail set, Sunday Island
 about 18 miles, S.S.E. from us, lowered the boats
 at noon to chase square-head grampuses, thinking
 they were sperm whales, at three P.M. all on board
 latter part calm.

Tues 2nd

946th

Light S.E. winds, ^{& calm} main togalant sail out, broke
 out the fore & after hold to find the leak of oil,
 also broke out bread, at five P.M. Mr. Nye saw
 two sp. whales, lowered the boats, at sundown
 all on board, whales going N.W. quick, grampu-
 ses & porpoises in sight, Sunday Island just in
 sight at five P.M., bearing E. course S.W.

Wed 3rd

947th

Light airs, Macanleys Island bearing E. by W. all
 sail set, at four P.M. calm, porpoises in sight, at eleven
 P.M. sperm whales close to the ship.

Thurs 4th

948th

morning calm whales in sight, lowered four boats after

February French Rock,

whales, the whales going fast, could not get near them. at noon light airs, whales out of sight, going S. Macanleys Island bearing E by N, just in sight, at two P.M., all on board course S, light breeze, at sundown luffed on the wind

Friday 5th

Latitude } Fresh N.E. winds, wore ship at two A.M. at-
30-54 S, daylight - course S.S.W. main topgalant sail out-
Longitude } repaired the spanker, jimmies and porpoises in
179-17 W, sight; at sundown took in the light sails,
Sat 6th 950th

Lat-32-52 Strong N.E. winds, hazy weather, main topgalant sail
Long 179-25 W, Mont, making ^{course S} sunset; at sundown shortened sail,
luffed on the port tack heading S.E.,
Sun 7th 951st

Moderate S.E. winds, all sail set, course S.S.W. at noon saw a sail, bearing W. ran off & gammed her. proved to be the leoral left. Marwin 26 months out, had taken 1300 bls of humpback and five hundred of sperm. 170 bls of sp. since leaving Bay of Islands in May. the ships had done very poorly sperm whaling on New Zealand, at sundown shortened sail, heading E.N.E. at 12 P.M. all on board.

Mon 8th

Strong S.E. winds, wore ship, heading S, under double reefs & foresail, wore the jib, repairing it. leoral in sight,
Tues 9th 953rd

repaired the foresail Strong S.E. winds, heading E.N.E. main topgalant sail out at four P.M. took in the light sails, at eight took 179-23 E. two reefs in the foretop sail, wore ship heading S.E. by E
Wed 10th 954th

Lat-35-18 Moderate E. winds, heading S.S.E. all sail set, broke
Long 180-00 out; slops, canvass and oil, on the meridian, mid port light winds, latter part wind increasing veered to N,
Thurs 11th 955th

Lat- } Strong W.N.W. gale, all sail set, course S.E. by S,
37-38 S, at four P.M. took in the light sails, at eleven P.M.
Long } wind hauled to the S.S.W. sailing, shortened sail
179-20 W, to double reefs and foresail,
Fri 12th 956th

Lat 38-26 A S.S.W. gale, under double reefs & courses, at four
Long 177-31 W, P.M. moderating, heading S.E. by E

February To Chatham.

Sat 13th 957th
 Lat 39-12 Moderate winds from the S, under double
 long reefed & courses, at daylight - whole topsails, at noon
 177-16 Strong winds double reefed, latter part calm.
 Sun 14th 958th
 Calm, all sail set; pleasant weather, latter part
 light - N. winds, grampuses in sight;
 Mon 15th 959th
 Moderate N. N. E. winds, all sail set; hazy with
 drizzling rain, put a strap for the fore tack on
 the starboard side, squid and grampuses in sight
 at sundown light - air,
 Tues 16th 960th
 Lat 41-46 Light - air calm, all sail set; course S by E, H. E.,
 long at eight P.M., wind N. N. E., broke out fresh
 176-03 Flour, corn & water,
 Wed 17 961st
 Lat 43-23 8 } Fine N. N. E., breezes, all sail set; course S by E,
 long } H. E., at noon hazy, grampuses in sight; at sun-
 down shortened sail, & luffed on the port tack,
 175-36 } N. E., point - Chatham in sight; heading E. N. E.
 Thurs 18th 962nd
 Fine N. breeze, under topsails & courses, course S. S. W.,
 at nine A.M., forty - fours in sight; at one P.
 M. passed Star Line reef, at three P.M., wind
 S. S. W., heading E. S. E., at sundown shortened sail
 Frid 19th 963rd
 Fine S. S. W., breeze, main topmast sail out, head-
 ing W. by N. at seven A.M., tacked ship, took in
 the main topmast sail, at eight A.M. garring
 with the Alaska she had taken 360 Bbls sperm
 three whales, two in Nov. and one in December last,
 and 380 Bbls. Humpback. since last May,
 at noon wind increasing, shortened sail, at five P.
 M. the Alaska set her colors, saw a whale, leapt,
 Fisher went on board, left Mr. Hunt with us,
 suppose the whale was a sulphur bottom, S. W. gale
 Sat 20th 964th
 Lat 44-30 Begins with a S. W. gale, porpoises in sight,
 long at ten A.M., moderating, under topsails & courses,
 heading S. S. E., wore ship at eight A.M. & two P.M.
 Sat 21st

February

Chatham.

Sun 21st965th

Moderate N.W. winds, heading S.W., main to
galant sail out; at ten A.M., spoke the Alaska
she saw whales at four o'clock yesterday going S.W.
working to windward, Pyramid in sight bearing
N.W., at seven P.M., gamming with the Alaska
she saw blackfish twice today, shortened sail, light
breeze, at eleven P.M., all on board,

Mon 22nd966th

Moderate breeze from the S.E., steering in toward
the land, broke out bread & water, all sail set.
Alaska steering in for the land, at six P.M., came
to anchor off Pitts Island, at seven the Alaska
came to anchor, the Magellan (schooner)
from New Zealand, laying at anchor,

Tues 23rd967th

got some
letters

Moderate N.E. winds, brought off a boat load
of wood, sailed the Magellan (schooner) for ^{new} Zealand
at eleven A.M., got under way, brought off
a ton of potatoes five bushels cabbages, some
turnips & milk, at seven P.M., ran outside
of sail-rock, shortened sail & luffed on the
starboard tack, heading N.W. strong winds,
at eleven P.M., saw the Alaska coming out,
left the captain and wife on shore,

Wed 24th968th

Strong N.E. westerly winds, under easy sail,
standing off & in shore, at five P.M. the
Pyramid bearing N.N.E.

Thurs 25th969th

Strong N.W. winds, under double reefed main
topsail & staysails, at six A.M. ^{set} ~~furled~~ the foresail
at nine A.M., furled it, foggy, at one P.M.
had a rain squall, wind veered to the S.E.W. at
four P.M. set the foresail & foretopsail the
Pyramid bearing N.W. 18 miles distant, heading W.
at seven P.M., wore ship, heading S.E.W., set whole topsails

Fri 26th970th

calms & light airs from the W. Pyramid bearing W. dist
ant 12 miles, all sail at grasshopper in sight. at five
P.M., clewed down the sails, calm, broke out water,

February Chaatham.

Sat 1-27th971st

Light airs & calms, all sail set, heading W.S.W., at four P.M. the Pyramid bearing N. five miles distant, Alaska in sight, heavy swell, at eight P.M. wind S. increased to a gale at eleven under close reefed main topsail,

Sun

Sun 28th972nd

Blowing a gale from the S. set double reefed topsails and foresail, ran in to Pitts Island at three P.M. came to anchor, the Alaska anchored at the same time, heavy squalls, brought off some potatoes,

Mon 29th 1st of March.973rd

Blowing a southerly gale, at three P.M. Coft and wife and board got underway at sundown E of Round Island, Alaska at four P.M. the Alaska got under way, under double reefed topsails & foresail,

Tues 2nd974th

Moderate winds, heading S.W., under topsails and courses, at noon main topgalant sail out, wore ship, Alaska in sight, also Pitts Island & reefs,

Wed 3rd975th

Strong breeze W.S.W. heading S., under topsails and courses, Alaska & Pitts Island in sight, at noon double reefed the topsails, ^{oreally} broke out flour and water, at four P.M. ^{wore ship} moderate at five whole main topsail, wore ship at eleven P.M.,

Thurs 4th976th

Light winds from the N. main topgalant sail out, course W by N, Alaska and finbacks in sight, at noon strong breeze, took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails, at sundown shortened sail, rainy,

Fri 5th977th

Moderate N.N.W. winds, foggy, heading N.E. broke out meal & sugar, main topgalant sail out, at sundown shortened sail and wore ship, strong breeze, rainy,

Sat 6th978th

Light winds from the S.S.W. main topgalant sail out, heading N.N.E., at sundown luffed on the starboard

March Chatham.

1st 4-57 } tack and shortened sail, Pyramid bearing N, E, five miles distant, heading S.E.
Sun 7th 979th

Leat 44-30 } Fresh S.W. winds, course E.N.E, all sail set, at six A.M. the Pyramid bearing N.N.W. ten miles distant, at sundown shortened sail and luffed on the starboard tack, at midnight wore ship, W.N.W.
Mon 8th 980th

Leat 44-45 } Moderate S.W. winds, main top sail out, heading W.N.W. sail repaired and bent the fore top sail, at one P.M. wore ship, Alaska in sight, at six P.M. gunning with the Alaska, at eleven P.M. all on board, she had seen blackfish this morning
Tues 9th 981st

Blackfish
1st Blk
Philip's

Moderate winds from the W.S.W. all sail set - heading N.W. repaired the main sail, at five P.M. lowered after blackfish, Mr. Philip's caught one, at seven P.M. all on board, cleared away the blackfish, heading S.E.

Wed 10th 982nd
Leat 43-27 } Moderate winds, all sail set, wind S. to S.E. on the starboard tack, broke out water, repaired the main topmast staysail, at three P.M. wore ship, at sundown shortened sail, light winds.
Thurs 11th 983rd

Leat 44-03 } Light N.N.E. winds, course S.S.W. all sail set, boiled the blackfish, a humpback in sight; at sundown shortened sail, luffed on the starboard tack, heading W.
Fri 12th 984th

Light N.W. winds, all sail set, heading S.W., at two P.M. Pitts Island in sight - porpoises also, at sundown light airs, shortened sail as usual to close reefed main top sail & lower staysails, scrimshawing big
Sat 13th 985th

Light N.W. winds, all sail set, at noon lowered after killers without success, finbacks & Pitts Island in sight, at sundown shortened sail, Pyramid bearing W.S. 15 miles distant, very clear
Sun 14th 986th

Fine breeze from the N.W. passed the Pyramid about 5 miles off, all sail set, course S.W. saw the Alaska

March

Chatham.

trying out, at two P.M., course N.E.W. at sun-
down shortened sail,

Mon 15th987th

Light-air and calms, all sail set, foggy, saw
the land, porpoises, blackfish, & finbacks, the
prospects look blue for a seasons work here,

Tues 16th988th

Fresh N. winds, heading N.E., all sail set, at
seven A.M., Alaska in sight, boiling, at ten A.
M. wore ship, foggy, at two P.M., wind increasing
took in the light-sails, at four P.M., wore ship,
and again at sundown, and shortened sail, strong
breeze.

Wed 17th989th

Strong breeze, from the N.E.W., at six A.M., wore
ship, under main and double reefed fore topsails and
courses, broke out flour, water and bread, at
nine A.M., wind S.W., took in the main sail and
double reefed the main topsail, the Pyramid in
sight, bearing N.N.W., at eleven A.M., gamming
with the Alaska, she had taken a whale that made
113 Bbls. on deck, wore ship, at dark all on board,
furled the foresail, and wore ship, finbacks in sight,

Thurs 18th990th

Strong S.W. breeze, Pyramid in sight, bearing N.N.W.,
under easy sail broke out meat, Alaska in sight,
at sundown shortened sail,

Fri 19th991st

Light N.E.W. winds, all sail set, becketed a raft
of water casks, wind being very light - did not
go in, about ten miles from the Pyramid
at bore N.E.W., at sundown, Alaska and fin-
backs in sight, at sundown shortened sail,
wind very light and veering to the northward,

Sat 20th992nd

Strong N. winds, under close reefed main topsail &
staysails, heading N.E.W., Alaska in sight,

Sun 21st993rd

Strong gale from the N.W., under close reef &
staysails, heading N.E., at five P.M., wore ship,
wrist & bow-boats turned up, heavy swell.

March Chatham.

- Mon 22nd 994th
 Lat- 45-07 Blowing a N.W. gale, under easy sail, heading N.W. at sundown, shortened sail, wore ship, wind N.S.W. latter part ^{wind} veered to N.W.
- Tues 23rd 995th
 Lat- 45-13 Comes in with a gale from the N.W. veering to the S.W. at nine A.M., wore ship, set the foresail, foretopsail & jib, at two P.M., rain squally, shortened sail, at sundown wore ship, at midnight wore ship, & turned down the boats.
- Wed 24th 996th
 Comes in with a S.W. gale, heading N.W. by W. at five A.M., steering for Pitts Island, at eight A.M., saw the land, under close reef main, double reefed foretopsails & foresail, hauled up all of the starboard cable & pounded it, ran through the straights and came to anchor off Yupung beach, Pitts Island, the Alaska at anchor caught about two bbls of codfish, Capt. Fisher's Mr. Hunt, & son on board untill ten P.M.
- Thurs 25th 997th
 Blowing a S.W. gale, broke out water, meat, & built a potatoe fire, caught about four Bbls of fish & salted them, squally, fishing from the ship.
- Frid 26th 998th
 Blowing a gale from the S.W. by W. heavy squalls of wind, at three P.M., let go the starboard anchor, caught three Bbls of fish.
- Sat 27th 999th
 Blowing strong from the W.S.W. the Alaska broke her windlass last night; caught two Bbls of fish, hove up both anchors and let go the starboard one, started a cask of Beef and one of pork into barrels, set Wm Hunt on shore, latter part moderating.
- Sun 28th 1000
 Moderate S.W. winds, Capt. & mate on board the Alaska at noon came back, wind hauled to the N.W.
- Mon 29th 1001
 Fine breeze from the N.W. at daylight - Mr. Hunt on board, got under way & ran around to Glory & came to anchor, towed ashore a raft of ten casks filled them.

March Chatham

killed a calf and ox and brought them off,
 caught about a tierce of fish,
 Tues 30th 1002nd

Strong S.W. winds, towed on board 80 Bbls of
 water; got under way, ran around to Gupin
 and came to anchor, stowed down the water,
Alaska came through the passage, had been
 around the Island blowing strong she anchored
 Wed 31st 1003rd

Blowing a S.W. gale, fishing, Alaska went to
Glory got a raft of water, & came back,
 Thurs 1st of April, 1004th

S.W. gale, cut and brought off two boots
 loads of wood, gamming, Mr. Hunt on board,
 Frid 2nd 1005th

Comes with a heavy gale from the W, at eight A.M.,
 let go the port anchor, squally, with light rain
 during the squalls, lent the Alaska a quarter of Beef
 Sat 3rd 1006th

Strong S.S.W. gale, at noon moderating, Alaska
 got under way, and went farther in shore, we
 hove up our port anchor,
 Sun 4th 1007th

Moderate S.S.W. winds at daylight; the Alaska
 was under way bound in to Mr. Hunt, we got
 under way, and came in to Flower-pot Bay
 brought off over four tons potatoes, seven boat loads
 of wood, four geese
 Mon 5th 1008th

at nine P.M. Comes in with a calm, brought off a ton of potatoes
 the Alaska nine sheep, two boats of wood, some vegetables, at
 came, very four P.M. got under way, towed awhile, all on board
 running into us, at five light airs, hazy all sail set at nine P.M.,
 Tues 6th came to anchor in 20 fathoms 1009th

light airs and calms, kept 1. Bushes on board, at ten
 A.M. got under way towed about an hour, stowed
 the anchors and cables, all sail set, wind S.W.
 course S, at four P.M. all on board (lowered our
 boats last night and towed the Alaska, became
 within about 20 (twenty) feet of our fly jibboom)
 foggy this after noon

April Chatham.

Wed 7th

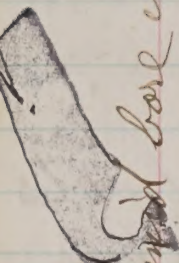
1010th
~~1010~~

Fine Northerly breeze, course S.E., at ten A.M. Cooper saw whales, under topsails & courses, foggy, whales going to windward, lowered three boats, at dark all on board no success, Alaska in sight - shortened sail on the starboard tack, at 12 P.M. wore ship

Thur 8th

1011th

Pyramid bore N.W. 15 miles when we struck



Strong S.W. breeze, at daylight - I saw a school of large whales, wind increasing to a gale, Alaska and Pitts Island & finbacks in sight; at half past eleven lowered three boats, rough sea, at noon I struck a large sperm whale, mate struck ^{the first one} and got stove, gave his line to Mr. Joseph & went on board, at half past four whale alone, guide Mr. Joseph broke his boats gunnell hoisting her up, wind S. by E, set try watches,

Frid 9th

1012th

Strong S.S.W. winds, heavy sea, at daylight - off Star Ledge - reef, wore ship made sail to single reefed topsails and courses, at one P.M. came to anchor at (Gubuck) N.E. side of Pitts Isle, started cutting, broke out bread,

Sat - 10th

1013th

Strong S.W. winds, at daylight, cutting, at noon All in, brought - Wm. Hunt - on board, at four P.M. started trying out - at five case bailed and junk cut; set Wm. Hunt on shore, let go the starboard anchor

Sun 11th

1014th

Strong S.W. winds, trying out; watch below today,

Mon 12th

1015th

Fresh westerly winds, trying out, - gave the jaw to Mr. Hunt; his sons came after it; at three P.M. got under way bound N.E., under easy sail, moderate winds, stowed the cables and anchors, latter part laying aback near the forty-fours at eleven P.M. finished trying out, turned up 85 bbls, heavy dew,

Tues 13th

1016th

coopered three casks of oil,

Fine breeze, hazy weather, under easy sail, wind N.W., at daylight - course S., ran close to East-reef, at sundown shortened sail, heading S.W. Pyramid 12 miles N.W.

April Chatham.

Wed 14th1017th

Calm, hazy weather, under easy sail, stowed down 80 Bbls of sperm oil.

Thurs 15th1018th

Commences with light N. N. E. winds, on the starboard tack, main topgallant sail out, foggy with drizzling rain, at noon took in the main topgallant sail, wind increasing, at sundown shortened sail, wind S. S. E.

Fri 16th1019th

Moderate S. S. W. winds, fair weather main topgallant sail out, finbacks & land in sight, at sundown shortened sail, heading S, wind E. S. E.

Sat 17th1020th

Strong easterly winds, fair weather, under topsails and courses, Pitts Isle, finbacks and humpbacks in sight, at sundown wore ship, and shortened sail, the Pyramid bearing N, heading W. N. W.

Sun 18th1021st

Light northerly winds, rainy & foggy, main topgallant sail set, at three A. M. wore ship, heading N. E. finbacks and Pitts Island, and rocks in sight.

Mon 19th1022nd

Fresh N. W. by W. winds, fair weather, at six A. M. took in the light sails, heading N. by E, repaired the fly-jib.

Tues 20th1023rd

Fresh N. W. winds, fair weather, at two A. M. had a rain squall, wind veered to S. W. set all sail, course N. W. by N. repaired the foretopgallant sail.

Wed 21st1024th

Moderate S. E. winds, course N. W. by E. W. all sail set working in the rigging, made a live-tub rack.

Thurs 22nd1025th

Moderate E. winds, all sail set, course N. W. by N. parted the main topmast stay sail stay (wire) spliced it, broke out water, at sundown fresh breeze, took in the light sails.

Fri 23rd1026th

Strong breeze from the N. E. under topsails and courses, at noon double reefed the topsails, course N. W. by N. at sundown shortened sail, luffed on starboard tack.

April, French Rock.

Sat - 24th 1027th
 Lat-32-22 } Strong N.E. winds, foggy, course W, under main,
 Long 179-34 } double reefed foretop sail and courses, grampuses
 in sight; at sundown shortened sail and
 luffed on the starboard tack,

Sun 25th 1028th
 Calms, foggy, all sail set, course S.W, at sundown
 shortened sail, luffed on port-tack, rolling bad,

Mon 26th 1029th
 179-00 } Light - airs and calms, foggy, all sail set, cours
 32-35 } W.S.W, making a scintille butt, at sundown
 shortened sail,

Tues 27th 1030th
 179-08-32-50 Calm, hazy, porpoises in sight -
 Wed 28th 1031th

Long 179-15 Dead calm, hazy weather, porpoises and gram.
 Lat-33-10 - puses in sight, caught a shark, put a new
 throat-seizing on port after foretopmast back
 stay, broke out bread,

Thur 29th 1032nd
 Wind N. Fine breeze, hazy, all sail set, course W & W
 Lat-33-17 broke out beef & pork, at sundown shortened sail,
 Long 178-08 kept the cook up all night - to clean his galley
 with permission to turn in as soon as it was clean
 Frid 30th 1033rd

Easy N.E. gale with rain, under close reefed main
 topsail, heading N.W, at ten A.M, wore ship.
 Sat - 1st of May 1034th

Moderate W. winds course N.E, under main to go
 and sail, at sundown shortened sail to double
 reefs, at midnight took in the foretop sails,
 Sun 2nd 1035th

Strong W & W, winds, course N.E under double reef
 topsails and foresail, at one P.M, French Rock
 in sight; saw one finback, at sundown the Roc
 bore S.E, took in the foretop sail & foresail, luffed
 on the port-tack, gave the cook all night -
 Mon 3rd 1036th

Moderate S.S.W, winds, at two A.M and eight A.M, wore
 ship, ran down off Burd's Rocks, luffed up W, at sun
 down shortened sail, heading W, Macaulays Island E. & S.E.

Off Macanley's Island.

May
Tues 4th

1037th

Strong S.W. winds, at two A.M., wore ship heading S.E., under double reefs and foresail, at eight A.M., wore ship, at eleven A.M., Weeks saw a school of small sperm whales, going to windward, Macanley's Isle, first in sight; lowered three boats, no success, at four P.M. all on board, took in the courses, heading S.

Wed 5th

1038th

2A-29-40 Light airs, S.W. winds, all sail set; broke out flows
179-58 Cal- sundown shortened sail porpoises in sight.

Thurs 6th

1039th

2A-29-40 Calms and light airs, main topgalant sail out, course S.E., at four P.M., light breeze, porpoises in sight.
179-25 Wind N.E., at sundown shortened to double reefs.
washing ship outside, at ten P.M., luffed E.S.E. aback,

Frid 7th

1040th

Strong N.E. winds, course S.E., under double reefs and foresail, Macanley's Island & Curtis Rocks in sight; at sundown shortened sail & wore ship, heading N.W.

Sat 8th

1041th

Blowing a gale from the N.N.E., course S.W., under close reefed main topsail, at ten A.M., loosed the foresail & double reefed fore topsail, latter part rainy.

Sun 9th

1042nd

Fresh N.W. winds, course S.W., H.S., at seven A.M., wind S.W., E.W., main topgalant sail out; mid part wind W., head swell,

Mon 10th

1043rd

2A-34-18 Strong W. winds, with two or three light rain squalls, main topgalant sail out, at noon heading S., at two P.M., took in the main topgalant sail, turning belaying-pins.

Tues 11th

1044th

2A-35-36 S. out, broke out water, at four P.M., wind N.W., course W., all sail set; lightning and rain from four until six P.M., at seven pleasant weather,

Wed 12th

1045th

2A-35-34 } Strong gales squally, from the N.W., main topgalant sail out; at five A.M., took in the light sails, at seven A.M., clewed up and down every thing, heavy thunder squall, wore ship, heading N.E., under double reefs and foresail, at two P.M., wore ship and set lower stay sails.

May To Bay of Islands,

Thurs 13th1046th

Blowing a W. by S. gale, under double reefed main topsail and staysails, at two A.M. wore ship, heading N. by W. at six P.M. wore ship, heading S. moderating

Frid 14th1047th

Sat 35-15 } Moderate W. winds, all sail set; at five A.M. wore ship.
 Long 177-136 } at eleven A.M. tacked ship, heading W. by S. broke
 out sand, bread, oil and flour, latter part took in light sail

Sat 15th1048th

Sat 35-30 } Strong N.W. by N. winds, under main & double reef fore
 Long 175-25 } topsail and courses, at seven A.M. wind W. by W. moderating
 main, topgallant sail out, mid part light air, at six P.M. raining, wind N.E. clewed up and down every-
 -everything, at seven P.M. wind S.W. at eleven a gale
 from the N.W. wore ship, heading N.E.

Sun 16th1049th

Sat 35-45 } N.W. gale, heading N.E. under staysails, and close
 Long 175-51 } reefed maintopsail, at seven A.M. moderating, the
 & Great Barrier in sight; also a ship, under main
 and double reefed foretopsail and courses, latter part
 wind increasing took in sail, wore ship at 12 P.M.

Mon 17th1050th

W. gale, under staysails, and close reefed main top-
 sail, wore ship at four A.M. heading N.W. by N. wore again
 at ten A.M. and 12 P.M. heading N.W. by W.

Tues 18th1051st

Moderating at three A.M. under double reefs and fore-
 sail, at six A.M. set mainsail, at four P.M. whole
 topsails, fine breeze, at six P.M. tacked ship, heading S.
 wore new shankers downhaul, and upper brails, latter part head

Wed 19th1052nd

Fine W. S. W. breeze, under topsails and courses, heading
 Sat 35-05 S. at three A.M. S. S. W. at daylight tacked ship, heading N.W.
 at three P.M. squally with rain, took in all but the double
 reefed main and staysails, at four set the foresail and
 foretopsail, thunder and lightning, wind W. heading N.W. by W.

Thurs 20th1053rd

Sat 34-51 } Strong Southerly winds, under double reefs and foresail
 Long 175-15 E. } at four A.M. close reefed the main, took in the foretopsail
 and foresail, heading W. S. W. at ten A.M. set the foresail
 and foretopsail, at noon set the mainsail, at three P.M. turned

May Bay of Islands.

the reefs out of the maintopsail, at ^{half past} four reefed again
 Frid 21st 1054th

Light winds, from the S, beating up towards the Bay, all sail set, at daylight Cape Brett in sight, broke out beef & pork, working in the rigging, fair weather, at four P.M. hauled up the cables and bent them Cape Brett bearing S. by W. 18 miles distant,
 Sat - 22nd 1055th

light N.W. winds, at three P.M. all sail set, came to anchor in Bay of Islands the Milton here arrive yesterday with 1600 Bbls of, and 250 whale oil, also the Benj. Cummings with 1400 Bbls bound home, washed the decks, received letters and papers,
 Sun 23rd 1056th

light westerly winds, rainy, left, and Mrs. Thomas went on shore, I got five American homes, five Chinney corners, a stuffing list - two standards four American unions one Ballous monthly,
 Mon 24th 1057th

Northerly winds, rainy, breaking out the after hold, at ten A.M. strong breeze, at one P.M. let go the Port anchor, let the crew have about - to go on shore as long as their department was passable,
 Tues 25th 1058th

Strong N.W. winds, stowing off the after hold, 37 Bbls. Beef, 60 of pork, arrived three schooners,
 Wed 26th 1059th

Rainy, S.W. winds strong, arrived the mail steamer put in a new scuttle butt, tried to haul off at dark, light winds, came to anchor again
 Thur 27th 1060th

Light S.S.W. breeze, traved off and anchored, avooping some oil, broke out sails and shifted them into pipes carried the sheep on shore, shipped the Rarotonga Kanakas,
 Frid 28th 1061st

Light S. winds, sailed the Benj. Cummings, fair weather, shifting sails, started painting ship outside sailed the steamer Pona for Auckland.

May

Bay of Islands,

Sat - 29th

1063^d

Sun 30th

1063^d

Mon 31st

1064th

Tues 1st June

1065th

Wed 2nd

1066th

Thurs 3rd

1067th

Frid 4th

1068th

Sat - 5th

1069th

Sun 6th

1070th

Mon 7th

1071st

Tues 8th

1072nd

Wed 9th

1073rd

Painting ship outside, dried the potatoes,

Fair weather, wind N.E, part of the crew ashore during the day, latter part strong breeze N.E,

Moderate breeze, painting ship and yards, setting up shooks, and filling water, wind S,

Fair weather, painting ship outside and yards, arrived the mail steamer from Auckland, starboard watch on liberty

Pleasant weather painting ship outside, port watch on liberty, Arrived the Alaska 530 Bbls sperm, since leaving Chatham, had taken in nearly all the last three weeks, wind S.W,

Fair weather wind S.W, breaking out oil, and coopersing it,

Fair weather, hauled the Alaska alongside and landed on her deck 267 Bbls, 22½ gals, of sp, oil to carry home, cut a bad load of flags, got five casks of bread from the Alaska, putting it in pipes,

Fair weather W winds, broke out the oil port-side of the lower main hold, coopersed it, and stowed down the shifting board casks,

Fair weather, S.W. winds, starboard watch on liberty

Fair weather stowed down the oil and sp pipes of bread in the fore peak, filling water, setting up shooks

Towed off a raft of 16 casks, (about 130 Bbls) of water, and stowed it down, brought off the bread and flour, put it in pipes and stowed it, setting up shooks, filling water, the steamer arrives Tuesdays, and sails Fridays

Towed off a raft of water and stowed it down, filling

June Bay of Islands,

- Thurs 10th water nights, setting up shooks, fair weather 1074th
- Frid 11th Fair weather, towed off a raft of water, and stowed it down, filling water, and setting up shooks, 1075th
- Sat- 12th Blowing a gale, from the E. & S. E. raining very hard, let go the second anchor 1076th
- Sun 13th Blowing a N. E. gale, rainy, at ten A.M. wind S.W. fair weather, towed off a raft of water, and stowed it down 1077th
- Mon 14th Fair weather, the Collier Emma (steamer) got under way and drifted down with our fibboom between her main and mizzen mast, chafed off our port gny (fly-gib) got her off, port watch on liberty 1078th
- Tues 15th Moderate N.W. winds, filled a raft of water and brought it on board, sold a 90 of Blackfish oil histed in a log and splitting it; overhauling the bobstays, latter part rainy, 1079th
- Wed 16th Light winds from the N.W. fair weather, set up the bob-stay, split up a large Kauri log 16 feet long 3 feet thick, starboard watch on liberty, 1080th
- Thurs 17th Fair weather, N.W. wind light breeze, port watch on liberty, brought off some hay, four of Lago portugees and two Western Island portugees deserted, 1081th
- Frid 18th Fair weather, wind N.N.W. S and Mr. Joseph, went with a boats crew of Maories searched the coast to cape Brett after deserters, at seven P.M. all on board 1082nd
- Sat- 19th Foggy, at nine A.M. clear weather, painting the quarter and bow names, and larboard boat, brought off two casks of water, searched the Alaska after the deserters, sailed the Dido English gunboat, 1083rd
- blondy weather, Fresh S.W. winds, one boat went to search after deserters on the N.W. side of the Bay, one boat went after pigs, turned up the starboard boat and repaired

June Bay of Islands.

Sun 20th1084th

Fine S.W. winds, Maoris caught - two Deserters,

Mon 21st1085th

Fine N.E. winds, painting the quarter boats, repaired the bow-boat, brought off three casks of water mittens towed into the stream,

Tues 22nd1086thModerate N.E. winds, brought the sheep off, painted the bow-boat, searched the Alaska,Wed 23rd1087th

Fair weather, wind N.W. light; the mittens got underway but - did not succeed in getting out, came to anchor again, at dark all on board with two of the Deserters, wind S.W. strong,

Thurs 24th1088th

Fair weather, strong S.W. winds, at daylight got under way, (also the mittens), stood off Cape Brett and back to the mouth of the bay to see if the flag was up, to show they had got the Deserters, it not being up, kept her off course N.E. under double reefed topsails and foresail, heavy swell, sold the deserters things, for 63,

Fri 25th1089th

Lat 33-58 blowing a S.S.W. gale, course N.E. by E, under double reefed topsails and courses, at nine A.M. main top-sail out; I feel sick with the voyage was ended,

Sat 26th1090th

Strong S.S.W. winds, course N.H.W. all sail set, broke out water,

Sun 27th1091st

Lat 29-28

Fresh S.S.W. winds, main top-sail out, course N. by W. sulphur bottoms in sight; at six P.M. shortened sail,

Long 179-57W

Mon 28th1092nd

light S.S.W. winds, course N.H.W. main top-sail out, broke out water, at sundown shortened sail, at six P.M. luffed to heading W.

Tues 29th1093rd

light winds from the S. all sail set - course N.E. Eastward, repairing a boat to sell, setting up some old shoes, finbacks in sight, at sundown shortened sail,

Lat 27-05N

Long 179-57W

July To Vazquez Ground

- Wed 30th 1094th
Fair N.W. winds, heading N.E., humpbacks in sight; repairing a boat, working on the rigging.
- Thurs 1st of July 1095th
Light airs and calms, first part rainy, at seven A.M. fair, all sail set, humpbacks in sight, broke out sails, bread, barley & oil, at sundown shortened sail wind S.W., course N.E.,
- Frid 2nd 1096th
Light airs, all sail set, porpoises in sight, repairing the boat, knotting yarns, at sundown shortened sail,
- Sat 3rd 1097th
Light-Easterly winds, all sail set, broke out water, pointed the anchors repaired the side boat, bountas and squid in sight, heading S.E., at five P.M., lashed ship, heading E.N.E.,
- Sun 4th 1098th
Fair N.E. winds all sail set, heading E. at ten P.M., took in the light sails, finbacks,
- Mon 5th 1099th
Fresh N.E. winds, main topgallant sail out, heading N.E., by E., scraping iron, porpoises in sight
- Tues 6th 1100th
Moderate N.W. winds, course N.E., all sail set, humpbacks in sight, repairing a boat, making amine,
- Wed 7th 1101th
Fresh N.W. winds, course E. by N., all sail set,
- Long 109- Thurs 8th 1102nd
Moderate S.W. winds, course E. by N., all sail set, finished repairing the boat, finbacks and pumpkins in sight; latter part wind S., fine breeze, fair weather
- Long 106- Frid 9th 1103rd
Fresh S.E. winds, course N.E., all sail set, making amine, finbacks in sight;
- Long 103-33 Sat 10th 1104th
Fresh S.E. wind, course N.E., all sail set, bent an old fore topsail, broke out water, at sundown course N.W.E.,
- Long 100-48 Sun 11th 1105th
Strong E. winds, course N.W.E., all sail set,

July

Rarotonga

at eight Am, raised the Island of Rarotonga, off the lee beam, at three P.M., Capt. and Mrs. Thomas went on shore, laying off and on, under double reefs and staysails

Mon 12th1106th

Fine breeze, fair weather, under double reefs foresail jib and spanker, carried some trade on shore brought off eight bbls of yams carried a raft of coals on shore, arrived the Papua schr. of Auckland, the Selle Brandon, schr. laying at anchor,

Tues 13th1107th

Moderate E winds, filled eight-cocks of water and got it off, at four P.M., main top-sail out,

Wed 14th1108th

Light airs from the N.E., brought off five cord of wood, all sail set, calm, at eight P.M.,

Thurs 15th1109th

Comes in with squalls of rain, shortened sail to main and double reefed foretop-sail, wind hauled to the N.E., at noon in to the land, all sail set, light winds, brought off three boats load of yams,

Frid 16th1110th

Light winds, from the N.E., boating off yams and fruit, mate on shore through the day, arrived the missionary ~~boat~~ bark, John Williams, all sail set

Sat 17th1111th

Light N.E. winds footing off fruit; the cooks deserted, at three P.M., all on board, towed the ship out, rainy, all sail set, latter part shortened sail to double reefed topsails and foresail, rainy

Sun 18th1112th

Blowing strong, from the S.E., under double reefed topsails and foresail, on the starboard tack, at ten A.M., wore ship, heading S. by E., rainy, latter part took in the foretop-sail

Mon 19th1113th

Blowing and S.E. gale, heading S., at five P.M., close reefed the main topsail heavy swell, raining all day,

July To Off Shore Ground

Tues 20th

1114th

Blowing a very heavy gale from the S.E., heading S.S.W., securing things at one P.M., goose winged the main topsail, rained salt-water plenty, lashed the poles on the house,

Wed 21st

1115th

Blowing a S.W. gale, with a heavy swell, at day-light wore ship, course E.S.E., under double reef, main topsail and fore-sail, at four P.M. turned up the waist-boat, water plenty, set the foretop-sail,

Thurs 22nd

1116th

Blew N.W. winds, main togalant sail out, course E. by S, a sulphur bottom in sight,

Thurs 22nd

1117th

Light - W. & N.W. winds, main togalant sail out, broke out flour & oil, drying ropes and things that were wet in the last gale, put the kanakas in to watches, changed the day

Frid 23rd

1118th

25-22 Light winds, fair weather, main togalant sail out, drying yarns, repaired the gizzens top mast staysail, painted the waist-boat, course E. by S,

Sat 24th

1119th

Moderate Northerly winds, course E. by S, main togalant sail out, broke out a new togalant sail and bent it at the main, and bent the main forward, broke out the slop cask,

Sun 25th

1120th

Moderate W. & N.W. winds, course E. by S, all sail set, finbacks in sight, raring, latter part course E. by S, & S,

Mon 26th

1121st

Strong S.E. winds, heading E. & S.E., all sail set, at one P.M. took in the foretopgalant sail fly-jib and gaff-topsail, at three P.M. set the fly-jib, raining all day, at nine P.M. took in the light sails,

Tues 27th

1121st

Strong S.E. winds, heading S. & S.W., under topsails and courses, at eight A.M. double reefed the topsails, at six P.M. wore ship, heading E. by N., moderating, fair weather,

July 30 Off Shore,

Wed 28th1123^d

Moderate E. winds, cut-up an old topsail, repaired the main sail, cool heading S. E., under topsails and courses,

Thurs 29th1124th

Strong winds with squalls from the E., raining heading S. E., at-noon double reefed the topsails at eleven P.M., blowing a gale furled the main sail, jib and spanker, head wind,

Frid 30th1125th

A gale from the E., heading S. E., under double reefed topsails and foresail equally, at-noon A.M. took in the foresail and fore topsail repaired a topsail, I wish this wind was fair for the Master,

Sat 31st1126th

An easterly gale, logging to under double reefed main topsail, heading S. E., one sail in sight, wore ship at one P.M. & at-four P.M. and close reefed the main topsail,

Sun 1st1127th

A strong gale from the E., under close reefed main topsail, at-seven A.M. wore ship, at-two P.M. turned up the bow-boat, at-four the waist-boat, raining, six little pigs came to town,

Mon 2nd1128th

Lat. 31-01 S

Long. 150-15 W

Yues 3rd1129th

Slight winds from the S.W., course E., at-seven A.M. all sail set, turned down the boats, broke out water, beef & pork, drying potatoes, one sail in sight,

Tues 3rd1130th

Fine S.W. winds, all sail set, bent the main royal and set it, one sail in sight, repaired an old spanker, saw one sulphur bottom,

Wed 4th1131st

Lat. 31-50

Long. 143-08

Thurs 5th

Fresh S.W. breezes, main royal out, one sail in sight overhauling rigging, course E.

Long. 141-52 W

Moderate winds from the W.S.W. to N.W., main royal out, broke out the bread and flour and coopered it and stowed it back, stowed a large Samarra log in the fore peak, latter part fine breeze, So & ends.

August In Off Shore Ground

Frid 6th

1132nd

Latitude 31-52 Longitude 136-48 Strong N.W. winds, main royal out, course E. by N. took in the main royal at one A.M., set it again at six A.M., and took it in ~~and~~ at nine A.M., at six P.M. took in the gaff-top-sail, at seven raining at nine took in the light-sails, main topsail ~~runner~~ parted, at eleven double reefed the foretop-sail, and furlled the mainsail and staysails, heavy breeze,

Sat 7th

1133rd

Longitude 133-24 Strong breeze, tore the jib, at two A.M., moderating at five P.M., main royal out, course E. and N. by W. broke out water, sugar and molasses, put a jackstay on the fore yard,

Sun 8th

1134th

Fresh W. by S. winds, course E. main royal out, cloudy weather, one finback in sight, latter part light winds and calm, furlled the main royal, close to Michalls group,

Mon 9th

1135th

comes in calm, raining at three A.M., wind N.E. took in the light sails, wind increasing, at ten A.M. double reefed, at one P.M. took in the fore-sail and fore-top-sail, at four P.M. wind N.W. set whole topsails and courses, course E. by N. E.

Tues 10th

1136th

Strong N.W. winds, course E. by N. E. all sail set, at nine A.M. furlled the main royal as it was ripped and repaired it, repaired the main staysail,

Wed 11th

1137th

Sat 12-05 Longitude 122-25 Light N.W. winds, course N. by E. all sail set, repaired the ^{old} mizzen topstaysail and bent it, also bent the old spanker, unbent the foretopmost staysail,

Thurs 12th

1138th

Latitude 31-46 Longitude 121-01 Light N. by W. winds, course N. E. by E. all sail set, pleasant weather, finbacks in sight, repaired the old mizzen staysail, and foretopmost staysail, and bent them, broke out meat,

Frid 13th

1139th

Latitude 31-22 Longitude 119-23 Light N. by W. winds, course N. E. by E. all sail set, repaired the jib and spare topsail, made some spungary,

Sat 14th

1140th

Moderate W. by E. winds, course E. by N. E. wind N. otherly,

August - To The Off Shore,

all sail set, broke out-water, unbent the fore
topsail and bent another,

- Sun 15th Lat 30-18 Light-N winds, all sail set, course N, Ely E, fair
Long 114-05 weather, 1141st
- Mon 16th Lat 30-28 Fine N, N E, winds, all sail set, heading E, repair-
Long 112-30 ed the fore sail, at noon took in the main royal,
Tues 17th 1142nd
- Sat 30-42 Fresh N, winds, heading E, N E, to go out sails
Longitude out, repaired the gaff-topsail, at sundown
110-05 W, took in the light sails wind increasing
at-midnight double reefed the topsails, 1143^d
- Wed 18th Lat 30-01 Strong N, W, by N, winds, heading N E, by N,
Long at six A.M. turned the reefs out of the
108-10 main topsail, heavy head sea, reefed again, 1144th
- Lat 29-21 Strong N, W, winds, double reefed topsails and
courses, at eight A.M. wind S, all sail set
course N, raining all day, at eight P.M. took in light
Tues 20th 1145th
- 26-11 Fresh W, S, W, winds, at eight A.M. all sail set,
106-35 moderating, fair weather, 1146th
- Sat 21st Lat 24-35 Moderate S, S E, winds, course N, E, E, all sail set,
broke out-water, repairing rigging, making sperm
garn, fish in sight, 1147th
- Sun 22nd Lat 21-56 Fine S, S E, winds, all sail set, course N, by E, one
finbacks in sight, 1148th
- Mon 23rd Lat 19-01 Moderate E, S, E, trades, all sail set, course N, W, W, over-
hauling topsail and logalant lifts, fair weather, broke out once
Tues 24th 1149th
- Lat 15-23 Strong N, Ely E, trades, all sail set, at three A.M.
main royal and forelogalant sail in, at day-
light-fly-jib and gaff-topsail in, repaired the
fly-jib, 1150th
- Wed 25th Lat 12-43 Strong E, S E, trades, course N, logalant sail
1151

August To The Off Shore,

set, at noon Walter Kanaka, saw a school of sperm whales shortened sail, & lowered three boats, second mate and mate caught - one each, I broke my mast - and got no fish, at dark all on board, laying to heading N.E., whales were going N.W., breaching, preparing to cut,

Thurs 26th

1152nd

Strong breeze, E.S.E., cut in the whales, cut them up and commenced boiling, sulphur bottoms in sight; under easy sail, at five P.M., heading N.E., squally,

Frid 27th

1153rd

Fresh breeze, squally, trying out, under double reef and foresail, at noon turned out the reefs.

Sat - 28th

1154th

Leat 11: Fine breeze from the E.S.E., at two A.M., finished trying out, turned up 49 Bbls, togalant sail set, cleaning up, at sundown set the main royal,

Sun 29th

1155th

Strong breeze from the E.S.E., course N.E.W., all sail set, at seven A.M., 'Charley boat' saw a school of sperm whales, lowered three boats, mate succeeded in striking, a cow took his line, closed her all day, at dark all on board shortened sail, luffed on the starboard tack,

Mon 30th

1156th

Leat 14: Moderate S.E., trades, under double reefed topsail and foresail, finbacks in sight; stowed down the oil, about 45 Bbls, at eight P.M., took in the foresail jib and staysails,

Tues 31st

1157th

Leat 5-668 Light S.E., trades all sail set - sent down the main royal yard, broke out - top line, finbacks in sight; repairing casks and boat sails, took in sail, of Sept.

Wed 1st

1158th

Leat 104-19 Fine breeze, S.E., course S.W., by W., main togalant sail out, repaired the cutting stage, knotting yards at sundown shortened sail, ten P.M., wore ship, laying

September Off Shore Ground,

Thurs 2nd1159th

Fresh E.S.E. trades, all sail set, course N.W. by N, sent in the spritsail yard, put on a bottom and sent it out, washed the boat on the house, broke out meat, finbacks & porpoise in sight; at sundown shortened sail, heading N.

Frid 3rd1160thSat 4th

Long

107-25

Sat 4th

Fresh S.E. trades, course N.W. and S.W. main to galant sail out, overhauled the topsail foot ropes, making spinnings, finbacks in sight.

1161th

Fresh E.S.E. trades, course S.S.W. main to galant sail out, fitted and calked the blubber room planks, sulphur bottoms in sight, at sundown shortened sail, luffed on the port tack.

Sun 5th1162nd

Fine E.S.E. trades all sail set, heading S, at ten A.M. course N.W. finbacks in sight, shortened sail.

Mon 6th1163rdTue 7th

Long

109-18

Moderate E.S.E. trades, all sail set, course N.W. finbacks in sight, broke out bread and flour, overhauling footropes, at sundown wore ship & shortened sail.

Wed 8th1164thThu 9th

Long

110-27

Fine trades, all sail set, broke out fish, overhauling rigging, finbacks in sight.

1165thFri 10th

Long

111-20

Fine S.E. trades, course S.S.W. at noon, course N.W. by E, all sail set, overhauling rigging, finbacks & black fish in sight, shortened sail.

1166thSat 11th

Long

111-16

Fresh E. trades, course N.W. by E, main to galant sail out, blackfish in sight and finbacks, at sundown tacked ship and shortened sail, one sail in sight to leeward.

1167thSun 12th

Long

111-10

Strong E. by N. trades, at six A.M. wore ship, course N.W. by E, main to galant sail out, repairing rigging, finbacks and porpoises in sight, at noon course S.S.W. at sundown shortened sail, and tacked ship.

1168thMon 13th

Strong E.S.E. trades, course N.W. by E & S.S.E. main to galant sail out, overhauling rigging, finbacks in sight, at sundown shortened sail, and tacked ship.

September, Off Shore Ground

Lat-4-10³ alant sail out; finbacks in sight; at-sundown
 Long 112-20 shortened sail, heading N.C. by E.
 Sund 12th 1169th

Lat: Fresh E.S.E., trades, maintoalant sail out
 5-20⁸ at six A.M., wore ship, course S by E, saw a bone
 at moon shark, finbacks and a white-water, but did
 not ascertain what it was, shortened sail,
 Mon 13th 1170th

Lat- Strong E.S.E., trades with squalls, at six A.M., lowered
 5-34⁸ all four boats in pursuit of blackfish, at eight A.M.,
 Long 112-40th all on board, no success, one sail (a merchantman)
 in sight; at-nine A.M., course N.W., main togal-
 ant, broke out-water, repairing service on the black
 and rigging, bent-a spare jib, at-sundown took in sail,
 Tues 14th 1171th

Lat- Fresh E.S.E., trades, maintoalant sail out, course N.W.
 Long 111-59th broke out-bread and flour, porpoises in sight, at-
 sundown shortened sail and tacked ship, I don't
 feel well, wish we could get some oil & go home,
 Wed 15th 1172th

Lat- Moderate E.S.E., trades, all sail set; course N.W.E., served
 3-39⁸ the Martingale backropes, porpoises in sight-broke
 Long 112-18 out-to see if the oil leaked in the after hold, at-
 noon wore ship, course S.W., at-sundown took
 in sail, and luffed to,
 Thurs 16th 1173th

Lat- Fresh S.E. by E., trades, course S., all sail set; cowfish
 5-08⁸ and sulphur bottoms in sight; at-sundown took
 Long 113-10 in sail, and tacked ship, at-midnight wore ship.
 Frid 17th 1174th

Lat- Strong E.S.E., winds, heading S., under topsails &
 5-26⁸ courses, turning in the port-main rigging, finback
 Long 113-13th in sight;
 Sat-18th 1175th

Lat- Fresh E.S.E., winds, heading E.N.E., at-three A.M.,
 5-08⁸ tacked ship, heading S.S.E., main togalant sail and
 112-54th parted the jib stay in the ship, sent it in and at
 daylight-spliced it; at-seven A.M., Charles saw
 a school of sp. whales, breaching, lowered three
 boats, mate and second mate caught one each
 at-dark both cut-in.

September

Off Shore Ground,

Sund 19th1176th

Moderate breeze E. S. E., heading W. C., under short sail, cut up the heads, at eight A.M., set the main topgallant sail, started the try-works, one ship in sight - suppose it to be the Milton, at nine A.M., wore ship and sent the watch below, wore ship at noon and sundown, heading S. E. and 9 P.M.

Lat 45-5
Long 112-45
Lat 5-17
Long 112-45

20th1177th

Fresh E. S. E., trades, main topgallant sail out, heading N. E. by E. at seven A.M., wore ship, porpoises in sight - at four P.M., finished trying out, turned up, 41 Blk at sundown wore ship and shortened sail,

Lat 5-59
Long 112-59
Lat 5-59
Long 112-59

21st1178th

Strong E. S. E., trades, under topsails and courses at daylight wore ship, at seven A.M., Mr. Philips saw a ~~school of~~ one sperm whale at nine lowered three boats second mate struck & killed him, no one else lanced him, at one P.M. alongside cut in the jaw, broke out water, and the blubber room at dark set try, watches, cleared away the jaw,

Lat 5-10
Long 113-31
Lat 5-10
Long 113-31

22nd1179th

Fresh E. S. E., trades, cut in the whale bailed the case, & started trying out; one sail in sight, sent down the cutting gear, sperm whales in sight - going to the southward,

Lat 5-11
Long 114-00
Lat 5-11
Long 114-00

23rd1180th

Fresh trades, under double reefed topsails & jib, trying out, at three P.M., having been working to windward, Mike saw sp. whales, lowered one saw the mate & went to windward, at dark returned, no success,

Lat 5-20
Long 114-11
Lat 5-20
Long 114-11

24th1181st

Fresh E. S. E., trades, under double reefs, trying out, at noon saw a white water, working to windward short tacks at noon whole topsails Charles (boatster) saw whales, lowered three boats, I struck and got stove, second mate struck another, at nine P.M., both whales alongside,

1182nd

Fresh trades E. S. E., cut in the two whales, trying out, Mike got jammed between the masts hatch

September Off Shore Ground

Lat 5-18 and whole head, at-ten P.M. finished trying
 Long 114-30 out the large whale, turned up 89 bbls,
 Sun 26th 1183rd

Lat 5-23 Strong E & S, trades, under double reef topsails,
 heading N.E., trying out, started some beef,
 Long 114-36 and butter in to barrels, set up some meat shock
 Mon 27th 1184th

Lat 4-32 Strong E & S, trades, under double reefs and fore
 Long 114-18 sail, started some sails out of pipes, heading
 N.E., at-two P.M. finished trying out, turned up 49 B
 Tues 28th 1185th

Lat 4-38 Strong E, N, E, trades, under double reefed topsails
 and foresail, sulphur-bottoms and porpoises in
 sight; stowing down, found two casks half leaked
 out; took them out and put some others back
 heading N.E. by E, stowing down at night,
 Wed 29th 1186th

Strong trades, under double reefed topsails and
 foresail, stowing down, on opposite tacks,
 Thurs 30th 1187th

Fresh trades, on different tacks, stowing down
 stowed 137 Bbls, 40 Bbls between decks, at-sun
 down set the mainsail, heading S, by E,
 Frid 1st 1188th

Fresh E, S, E, trades, heading S, by E, under topsails
 at-eight A.M., set the main top and main sail at nine
 A.M., Charles (Boatswain) saw whales at eleven
 A.M., lowered three boats, mate had Charles and
 he missed a whale, I struck, then Mr. Joseph struck
 at-two P.M., I got back at-four all on board
 cut in the smallest one, set try watches,
 Sat 2nd 1189th

Steady E & S, trades, cut in the whale, and cut him
 up, set topsails and foresail, at-eleven A.M.,
 commenced trying out, sent down the cutting gear,
 Long 115-34 at-four P.M. wore ship, heading N.E. by E,
 Sun 3rd 1190th

Lat 4-52 Steady E, S, E, trades, working to windward under top
 sails and foresail, at-moon set the main top and main sail,
 Long 115-16 trying out, finbacks in sight, latter part finished
 trying out, turned up 44 Bbls, divided the teeth.

October Off Shore Sound.

Mon 4th

1191st

Fresh E, trades, heading S, S, E, all sail set, firebacks in sight, - broke out bread, barley, beans & coffee in order to get the casks found the after ^{port} main shrouds parted in the top, sent them down and spliced them,

Tues 5th

1192nd

Lat- 4-50 &

Long- 115-08

Wed 6th

Lat- 5-28

Long- 114-25

Thurs 7th

Lat- 5-37 &

Long- 113-45

Frid 8th

Sat 9th

Sun 10th

Mon 11th

Tues 12th

Strong E, S, E, trades, wore ship at two A.M., heading N, E, E, at daylight took in the light sails, stowing down, and sent up the main shrouds, stowed 60 Blks oil in the main hold, at eight P.M., set all sail, the last whales stowed 40 Blks,

Moderate E, S, E, trades all sail set, heading N, E, by E, breaking out the after hold, stowed some oil there, lashed the cutting pennants, repairing the gangway

Fresh S, E, trades, heading N, E, by E, main togalant sail out, washing ship inside, dolphins in sight, rigging the boats, squally, took ship at 7 & ten

Strong E, trades, heading N, E, by N, & N, E, at three A.M. took in the light sails, set them at six A.M. and furled them at one P.M., squally, put the new sails in the sail pen, at sundown tracked ship

Fresh E, trades, heading S, S, E, under topsails and courses, spliced the forward starboard fore top mast backstay, squally. latter part set the fly jib

Strong E, trades, squally, under topsails and courses, heading S, S, E, one sail in sight, at six A.M. wore ship, at noon set the main togalant sail,

Fresh E, S, E, trades, heading N, E, tracked ship at two and five A.M., main togalant sail out, set up the fly jib stay and togalant fore backstays, broke out blackfish oil, at sundown shortened sail, put a shot of line in my tub

Fresh E, S, E, trades, heading N, E, by E, wore ship at two and

Oct. Off Shore Ground,

six A.M., under topsails and courses, lashed the spars, turning in the starboard main rigging, at sundown wore ship. dolphins in sight;

Wed 13th

1200th

Lat- Fresh E.S.E. trades, heading N.E., under topsails
3-338, and courses, turning in the main rigging, one
Long finback and skiffjacks in sight - fair weather,
111-52½ at nine A.M., set the fly-jib, at ten P.M. wore ship,
Thurs 14th

1201st

Strong S.E. trades under topsails and courses,
Blackfish & porpoises in sight; at three P.M. wore
ship, turning in the port main rigging, making
a jib for the bow-boat,

Long 112-19

Frid 15th

1202nd

Lat- Moderate S.E. trades, heading E.N.E., all sail set,
4-038, hazy, turning in the starboard fore rigging, one
Long sulphur-bottom in sight; at
111-31

Sat 16th

1203^d

Fresh E by S, trades, at one A.M. wore ship, head-
ing S by E, all sail set - turning in the fore shrou-
ds and backstays, blackfish and porpoises in
sight, broke out beef & pork, at dark took in the
fore topgallant sail,

Sun 17th

1204th

Lat- Moderate E by S, trades, course S by E, main topgal-
5-328, ant-sail out at nine A.M., tacked ship, porpoises
Long and blackfish in sight; fair weather
111-35

Mon 18th

1205th

Light-E. trades, heading E.N.E. to N.E. by N, all
sail set, turning in the fore shrouds, Porpoises
Long and squid in sight; want a whale bad, So Ends,
110-54

Tues 19th

1206th

Lat- Moderate E.S.E. trades, heading N.E. by E, all sail
2-3-58 set, turning in the standing rigging and ser-
Long 109-58 ving around the dead-eyes, porpoises in sight,

Wed 20th

1207th

Lat- Moderate S.E. trades, heading E.N.E., at four A.M.,
Long 110-03 wore ship, heading S by W, main topgallant sail out,
serving the shrouds, porpoises, finbacks, and bonitos
in sight; at sundown tacked ship and shortened
sail, looks dry and no whale, So Ends,

October Off Shore,

- Thurs 21st 1208th
 Lat-5-26 Strong S.E. trades, heading S by W, under top
 Longitude 110-32 sails and courses, fore topmast after back stay
 port side parted, at sundown shortened sail, 1209th
 Frid 22nd
 Fresh S.E. trades, course N. by W, serving swifters
 at one P.M., Mr. Lye saw sperm whales shoaling
 around, at 3rd P.M. lowered three boats, Mr
 Lye tried to strike without success whales
 very shy, at dark all on board, shortened
 sail, on starboard tack, laying aback, 1210th
 Sat-23rd
 Moderate E.S.E. trades, all sail set, working
 to leeward steering N. by W. and W.S.W, serving
 the fore swifters, blackfish in sight, at sundown
 shortened sail, heading S, 1211th
 Sun 24th
 Strong S.E. trades, under topsails and courses,
 steering S by W, saw one finback at P.M., shortened sail
 Mon 25th 1212th
 Strong S.E. trades, main topgallant sail out, course
 S by W, at noon N. by W, broke out beef & pork,
 started some into barrells, serving the muzzin rigging
 at sundown wore ship and shortened sail,
 Tues 26th 1213th
 Light-S.E. trades, pleasant weather, all sail set,
 course N. by W, fitting rigging, 2 finbacks in sight
 at sundown shortened sail, heading N.E. by E,
 Wed 27th 1214th
 Moderate S.E. trades, all sail set, course S by W,
 serving off the rigging, at sundown shortened
 sail, a wind in sight,
 Thurs 28th 1215th
 Light-S.E. trades, main topgallant sail out, at six P.
 M. wore ship, course N. by E. at four P.M. luffed on
 the wind, at sundown shortened sail, one finback ^{in sight}
 Frid 29th 1216th
 Light-S.E. trades, course N. all sail set, at noon
 wore ship, working in the rigging, broke out water
 at sundown shortened sail to double reefs & courses
 at six P.M. wore ship,

Oct Off Shore

Sat 30th1217th

Fine S.E. trades, course S.W. by S. porpoises in sight; at ^{wore ship at daylight} sundown shortened sail, and wore ship, heading E.N.E.

Sun 31st1218th

Leat 5-208 Fresh S.E. trades, heading E.N.E. at daylight wore ship at daylight heading S.E. by W. main togalant sail out; at eleven A.M. took in the light sails, at sundown tacked ship and shortened sail,

Mon 1st1219th

Fine breeze S.E., main togalant sail out; heading S.E. by W. at ten A.M. gunning with the Morning Star, capt. Lewis, four months from Panama, with 80 Bbls sperm at sundown shortened sail, at nine P.M. all on board, wore ship,

Tues 2nd1220th

Fresh S.E. trades, heading N.E. by E, all sail set - the Morning Star in sight - to leeward, set up the port hysen rigging, at sundown double reefed,

Wed 3rd1221st

Moderate S.E. trades, all sail set, heading N.E. by E, gunning at two P.M., at sundown shortened sail, at eleven P.M. all on board

Thur 4th1222nd

Fresh S.E. trades, all sail set, heading N.E. Morning Star and firbacks in sight; repaired an old topsail and bent it at sundown shortened sail, to topsails and courses,

Fri 5th1223th

Leat 2408, Light S.E. trades, main togalant sail out, heading N.E. by E, repaired the fly-jib, saw a junco and one large albacore,

Sat 6th1224th

Leat 1-558, Light S.E. trades, all sail set, heading N.E. by E, broke out water, washed ship, mate lowered after blackfish, no success, course N.E. by N

Sun 7th1225th

Leat 36 miles, Light S.E. trades, all sail set, heading N.E., firbacks and porpoises in sight, at north sundown shortened sail,

November Equator,

Mon 8th

1226th

Lat-52 miles North, Light S.E. winds, all sail set, course E. N. E., repaired a topsail, unbent the main sail and repairing it, cleaning the fore chains, saw porpoises & two ducks,

Tues 9th

1227th

Lat-1-00 or Long 109-25 Fresh S.E. trades, all sail set, heading E. by N., tide rips, finbacks, porpoises, a turtle & dolphin in sight, repaired the mainsail and bent it, tacked ship at noon & six P.M.

Wed 10th

1228th

Lat-1-38 or Long 108-42 Fresh S.E. trades, all sail set, heading E., repairing old sails, at noon took in the fore top sail, at sundown tacked ship, & set the fore top sail.

Thurs 11th

1229th

Lat-1-24 or Long 109-48 Fresh S.E. trades, heading S.W. by S. H. S., all sail set, at one A.M. light winds, rainy by spells, pounding iron work, making bunt gaskets, at two P.M. lowered in pursuit of blackfish, at half past three returned no success, strong current.

Frid 12th

1230th

Lat-48 miles North, Moderate E.S.E. trades heading S. H. E., all sail set, broke out water, (crossed the line)

Sat-13th

1231st

Lat-31 miles South, Fine E. by S. trades, heading S. by E., all sail set, broke out meat, sulphur bottoms, blackfish porpoises, bonitas in sight.

Sun 14th

1232nd

Lat-110-50 W Long 110-18 Fresh E.S.E. trades, all sail set, heading S. H. E., blackfish and porpoises in sight, light rain squalls part of the day.

Mon 15th

1233rd

Lat-3-33 or Long 111-45 Fine E.S.E. trades, all sail set, heading S. saw porpoises & blackfish, capsizing the main shrouds, at sundown tacked ship, tacked out at 12 P.M.

Tues 16th

1234th

Lat-4-40 S Long 112-05 Fine breeze, hazy weather, all sail set, heading S. by E., at sundown tacked ship and took in the light sails.

Wed 17th

1235th

Lat-4-59 or Long 112-34 Light S.E. trades, all sail set, at five A.M. tacked ship, at noon Smith saw a large lone whale.

1870

Off Shore

Leat at noon 4-44
boats

off the lee beam, at one P.M., lowered three boats, whale saw the boats & started to windward. pulled after him, & came very near him pulling saw more whales from the ship, started in pursuit but being so late was forced to relinquish the chase, at dark all on board shortened sail, heading N.E. by E, saw plenty of whales, 1236th

Thurs 18th

Leat at noon 5-22⁸, Fresh S.E. trades, at five A.M., wore ship, at ten A.M., tacked ship, main & gallant sail out, heading N.E. by E, at five P.M., saw a breach, at sundown shortened sail, squally 1237th

Frid 19th

Fresh S.E. trades, heading N.E. by E, under top-sails and courses, at eight A.M., wore ship, at noon saw gumpers, coping the shrouds, at sundown tacked ship, 1238th

Sat 20th

Fresh S.E. trades, heading N.E. by E, main top, gallant sail out, broke out water, 1239th

Sun 21st

Leat 4-30 Light E.S.E. airs, heading N.E. by E, all sail set, dolphins in sight; fair weather. 1239th

Mon 22nd

Leat 4-52 Light E.S.E. trades, wore ship at three A.M., heading S. all sail set, broke out; meat, corn, flour, hams & dried Apples, fitting rigging, making a turning lathe, at sundown took in sail wore sails, 1240th

Tues 23^d

Leat 5-11 Light E. trades, all sail set, wore ship, at daylight heading S.E. by E, porpoises & squid in sight, at sunrise shortened sail, cleaning the chain plates and painting them, 1241st

Wed 24th

Light E. trades, all sail set, course N, porpoises in sight, making a turning lathe, at sundown shortened sail. Bluffed bluffed on the starboard tack, 1242nd

Thurs 25th

Leat 4-59 Light E. by S, trades, course N.E. by N, all sails set, gumpers in sight, caught two dolphins, at sundown took in sail, 1243^d

Frid 26th

at 5-03 Light E.S.E. trades, at daylight wore ship, heading N.E. by E, porpoises in sight, at sundown shortened sail

November Off Shore

- Sat- 27th 1244th
 Lat- 5-07 Light E. S. E. trades, all sail set, wore ship
 at three A.M. course N. N. E. broke out water
 I washed ship, at sundown shortened sail,
 Sun 28th 1245th
 Long 114-11 Moderate trades, heading N. N. E., all sail set, finback
 and grampuses in sight; at sundown shortened sail, ^{calm}
 Mon 29th 1246th
 Lat- 4-28 Fine trades E. by S., course S. by W., all sail set,
 Long 114-42 making bunt-gaskets, saw a jumper & shark,
 at sundown tacked ship, heading N. E. by E. H. E.
 Tues 30th 1247th
 Lat- 5-18 Fresh S. E. trades, all sail set, heading N. E. by E.
 Long 114-49 at seven A.M. tacked ship, saw porpoises and
 squid, making spungy arm and gaskets,
 Wed 1st December 1248th
 Lat at noon Fresh E. trades, all sail set, heading S. S. E., put
 7-03 S. the mining machine below, albacore in sight; at
 four P.M. heading S. E. by S. at midnight tacked ship,
 Thurs 2nd 1249th
 Fine E. by N. winds, all sail set, heading N. E. by E.
 saw a bone shark, latter part light winds, heading N. E.
 Frid 3rd 1250th
 Lat- 6-058 Light E. S. E. trades, all sail set, heading N. E. broke
 Long 114-09 out-flour, dolphin in sight; latter part fine breeze,
 Sat- 4th 1251st
 Lat 5-08. Moderate E. S. E. trades, all sail set, heading N. E. by E.
 Long 113-35 $\frac{1}{2}$ broke out water, sugar, butter & syrup. bent an old
 jib, porpoises in sight
 Sun 5th 1252nd
 Lat- 4-06 Fine breeze, heading N. E.; all sail set, saw a
 Long 112-52 jumper and finback
 Mon 6th 1253rd
 Lat- 4-06 Light S. E. trades, all sail set; at three A.M. tacked ship,
 heading S. making gaskets, porpoises in sight; tarred the
 jib and fly-jib stays, tacked ship,
 Tues 7th 1254th
 Fresh S. E. trades, squalls, all sail set, heading N. E. by E. at
 one P.M. took in the light-sails. at four set the main-topgallant sail.
 Wed 8th 1255th
 Strong trades, at daylight wore ship, heading N. E.

December Off Shore

at nine A.M. Mr. Nye saw a sperm whale lowered three boats Mr. Nye struck, & lost two fances by warps parting at two P.M., whale along side cut in the jaw, a lone whale,

Thurs 9th1256th

Fresh S.E. trades, all sail cut in the whale & dailed the case, at one P.M. ^{Smith} saw sperm whales the mate & me lowered, the whales got in the slick and were shy I tried to strike without success, whales going to windward last, started the work at eight P.M. set double reefs & foresail, heading N.E.

Frid 10th1257th

Strong S.E. trades, under double reefs and foresail heading N.E., at six P.M. gamming with the Vigilant Capt Gifford had taken 500 Bbls sperm, our chronometer ^{60 miles} over

Sat 11th1258th

Sat 4-59 Fresh S.E. trades, under topsails and foresail, heading S.W. trying out, gamming with the Vigilant, got two casks of bread from her, at seven P.M. all on board,

Sund 12

1259th

Fine trades, heading N.E. & S.E. main topgallant sail out, at daylight finished trying out, turned up 80 B.

Mon 13th1260th

Fresh trades E.S., heading S.E. Vigilant in sight, at nine A.M. wore ship, stowed 40 Bbls of oil in the after hold, port side, hazy weather, heading N.E. & S.E.

Tues 14th1261th

Fresh E.S. trades, main topgallant sail out, heading E.S. & S.E., at nine A.M. tacked ship, heading S.E. & S.W., stowed the oil in the after hold, 76 Bbls,

Wed 15th1262th

Strong trades, heading S.W. & S.E., washed ship, at eight A.M. tacked ship, saw a fresh piece of squid, under topsails and courses, at eleven A.M. set the main topgallant sail, at five P.M. furlled it.

Thurs 16th1263th

Sat 5-20 Fresh E. trades, under topsails and courses, at four A.M. wore ship, heading S.E. & S.W. at sundown wore ^{again}

110-46

1264th

Frid 17th Fresh E. trades, heading N.E., under topsails & courses, crew employed at ship's duty,

Mon 110-44

December

Off Shore,

Sat- 18th1265th

Fin trades heading S, under topsails & courses broke out - four casks of oil in main hold leaking, cooped & stowed them back, at sundown shortened sail & wore ship.

Sun 19th1266th

Strong SE, trades, course NW, W, & SW, & S, main to galant sail set - oil leaking bad, at sundown shortened sail, heading S,

Mon 20th1267th

Moderate SE, trades, rainy & hazy, course NW, under topsails & courses, found a cask of oil with four staves broke, under the fore hatch, pumped it out - at one P.M., buffed, N.E., at sundown shortened sail, porpoises in sight,

Tues 21st1268th

Moderate SE, trades, heading SSW, main to galant sail out, set up the jib stay, at sundown wore ship and shortened sail,

Wed 22nd1269th

Moderate SE, trades, topsails & foresail, broke out - the main hold port side & stowed back, gamming with the Cape Horn Pigeon, she had 3000 Bbls humpback and 950 sp, heading N.E.,

Thurs 23rd1270th

Moderate trades, stowed port-side of chain pin, at two P.M., gamming with the Pigeon, porpoises in sight, under topsails & courses heading N.E., by E, at eleven P.M., wore ship heading S by E,

Fri 24th1271stSat 25th1272nd

Light - SE, trades all sail set, broke out head Pigeon in sight - at noon saw her manouvering ran off towards her, at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ she lowered three boats, pulled to windward at five we saw them ~~boats~~ five miles to windward, beating up heading NW,

Sat- 25th1272ndSat- 26th1273rd

Moderate trades, squally, all sail set at four A.M., wore ship, Pigeon in sight, at nine P.M., saw whales ahead off the Pigeon's lee beam, both lowered four boats, Capt. Baker struck & caught two, his other boats got one each, at two P.M., all on board at five P.M., saw some

11-10
nearly

December Off Shore

more coming to windward, lowered three boats, at dock
all on board no success, under topsails & courses,
heading N.E. by N. light-breeze,

Sun 26th1273^a

Moderate trades E, heading N.E. by N, wore ship
at five A.M., all sail set; porpoises in sight; took in sail,

Mon 27th1274th

Moderate S.E. trades, main top & larboard sail
out; course W. at four P.M., luffed N.W. by E, wind
E, painting chain-plates & shaking sprungs, one
fireback in sight, oil leaking, at sundown
shortened sail, broke out beef & pork,

Tues 28th1275th

Morning begins light S.E. trades, under easy
sail, breaking out oil in main lower hold starboard
side, coopersing & stowing it back, heading S.E. by E,
Cape Horn Region in sight,

Wed 29th1276th

Strong trades from the E.S.E., under double reefs
& foresail, stowed off the main hold Region in
sight; heading S, at six P.M., wore ship,

Thurs 30th1277th

Fresh E. trades, heading N.W. by E, at daylight wore
ship, broke out fore hold starboard side, stowed
it back, coopersed the ground tier

Frid 31st1278th

Strong trades E, heading S, under easy sail
stowed the oil in fore hold, latter part heading N.W. by E,
Squally with strong winds,

January Off Shore.

- Sat- 1st 1279th day out,
 Fine E. trades, heading N.E., under topsails
 & courses, saw finbacks & squid, at sundown
 shortened sail, fair weather,
- Sun 2nd 1280th
 Lat-3-50³ Moderate E. trades, main togalant sail set-
 Long 112-45 at-noon wore ship, heading S.E., at-sundown took
 Mon 3rd wore ship at-midnight, 1281st
- Lat- 4-45-8 Strong E. trades, main togalant sail set; broke out
 Long, 112-53 the spare sails, and rigging, overhauled & stowed
 them back, finbacks & porpoises in sight, heading
 N.E., wore ship at-daylight; and at-sundown
 also shortened sail, squally, rove maintopsail braces
 Tues 4th 1282nd
 Strong E.S.E. trades, under topsails and courses,
 repairing casks, sent-up new bunt-gaskets,
 heading N.E., at-daylight wore ship, albacore in
 sight; at-sundown wore ship & took in sail,
- Wed 5th 1283rd
 Fresh E. S.E. trades, heading N.E., under main and
 double reefed foretopsail and courses, repairing
 casks, saw algerines and cowfish, at-sundown took
 Thurs 6th in sail, 1284th
 Strong E.S.E. trades, under double reef & courses,
 greasing new rigging, put-a bolt in the fore-catheard,
 Lat-5-03 wore ship at-12 in morning, heading S.E., started for
 Long 112-45 the horn, bowsprit-cracked bad,
- Wed 7th 1285th
 Lat- 6-45 Fresh E.S.E. trades, main togalant sail set, heading
 S, dolphins in sight, stowing away gear & getting ready
 for doubling Cape Horn, making a topsail brace,
- Lat- 8-43 Fresh E.S.E. trades, main togalant sail, out; rove
 Long 114-13 new fore togalant braces, set-it-at-four P.M.,
 Thurs 8th 1286th
 Lat- 10-50 Fresh E.S.E. trades, all sail set, heading S.E.,
 Long 114-40 1287th
 Fresh trades E, heading S.E., at-noon wore ship, lay aback.
 in order to put-a fluke chain on for preventer bowsprit-shrouds
 also found a bolt broke to the bobstay, lashed on a shackle
 at-sundown wore ship saw porpoises,

January To Cape Horn

- Tues 11th 1289th
 Sat 14-15 Fresh E trades, course S.E., by S, H.S., all sail set -
 bent a new fly-jib, gafftopsail, and maintopsail
 Wed 12th 1290th
 Sat 16-21 Light E. trades, all sail set; course S.E., by S, H.S.,
 Sun 14-24 fitting rigging broke out slop chest;
 Thurs 13th 1291th
 Sat 18-01 Light E. trades all sail set, repaired a topsail,
 Sun 14-11 shipsacks in sight, course S.E.,
 Frid 14th 1292nd
 Sat 19-14 Light airs from the E.N.E., all sail set; course
 Sun 14-06 S.E., by E, broke out water, set up the backropes,
 Sat 15th 1293rd
 Sat 20-31 Light trades, course S.E., by S, all sail set, overhauling
 Sun 13-38 jib & fly-jib footropes,
 Sun 16th 1294th
 Sat 21-30 Light airs, course S.E., by S, all sail set,
 Mon 17th 1295th
 Light N.E. winds, all sail set course S.E., by S,
 Easter Island 300 miles distant,
 Tues 18th 1296th
 Sat Fresh breeze from the N.E. & E, all sail set - squall
 24-168, coiled a shot of line in my tub in place of some we
 long 12-37 took for running rigging,
 Wed 19th 1297th
 Sat Fresh trades E & E, main to gaff sail out, course
 S.E., H.E., Humpbacks in sight;
 Thurs 20th 1298th
 Sat 28-21 Light E & N.E. winds, all sail set - course S.E., by S,
 Sun 110-40 jumpers in sight, 1299th
 Frid 21st
 Sat 29-50 Moderate E & N.E. winds, all sail set, course S.E.,
 broke out - bread - jumpers in sight, wore ship at ^{midnight}
 Sat 22nd 1300th
 Sat 31-36 Fresh E. winds, course S.E., by E, all sail set - saw
 jumpers & grampuses, wore ship at two A.M., heading
 S.E.,
 Sun 23rd 1301st
 Sat 33-39 Light E & N.E. winds, all sail set, course S.E., saw
 jumpers, fair weather, latter part winds veering to the N.E. & N.
 Mon 24th 1302nd
 Sat 35-20 Fresh N.W. winds, course S.E., all sail set; bent a jib & foretopsail,

January To Cape Horn,

- Tues 25th 1303⁹
 Lat-37-09 Fresh N.W. winds, course S.E. by S. all sail set,
 at-nine A.M. wind S.S.W. light-air heading S.E. & E,
 saw the first albatross, and porpoises,
- Wed 26th 1304¹
 Lat-38-26 Fresh S.W. winds, all sail set, course S.E., porpoises in
 long 107-06 sight; latter part squally, wind W.N.W.
- Thurs 27th 1305²
 Lat-40-50 Strong W. S.W. winds, squally, all sail set - at-day
 long 104-26 light - took in the foretopgallant sail, at-four P.M.
 set-it-again, wind S.S.E., heading E, foggy, ^{stood watch} make
- Frid 28th 1306³
 Comes in calm with moderate rain, all sail set,
 at-six A.M. fresh breeze from the S.E., heading S.
 W. at-eight A.M. took in the light sails, at-noon
 fair weather, light-breeze,
- Sat-29th 1307⁴
 Lat-42-30 Light E. winds, heading S.S.E., all sail set;
 long 103-50 broke out-flour, latter part-fine breeze,
- Sun 30th 1308⁵
 Lat-44-17 Moderate E.N.E. winds, heading S.E. & E.S., all
 sail set; porpoises in sight; cloudy & cool,
- Mon 31st 1309⁶
 Light-winds N.E., foggy, all sail set; course
 S.E. & E. at-four P.M. wind W. very light-
- Tues 1st 1310⁷
 Lat-47-20 Fine N.W. by N. winds, course S.E. & E., all sail set;
 broke out-water, saw grassfinches,
- Wed 2nd 1311⁸
 Lat-49-09 Strong W.N.W. winds, course E.S.E., all sail set; broke
 long 98-29 out-sugar & meat; saw a sulphur Bottom,
- Thurs 3rd 1312⁹
 Lat-50-47 Strong W. winds, course E. by N., all sail set; at-sun-
 down took in the foretopgallant sail and double reefed
 the foretopsail, heavy swell,
- Frid 4th 1313¹⁰
 Lat-51-43 Strong W. by S. winds, foggy, all sail set - course E,
 long 90-34 at-five P.M. moderating, rainy, wind S.W. latter part calm
- Sat-5th 1314¹¹
 Lat-58-02 Strong breeze, foggy, all sail set, course E. at-seven P.M.
 turned up bow & waist boats & shortened sail to

February To Cape Horn

- Sun 6th Double reefed topsails & foresail. at heavy squalls at eleven took in the fore topsail
 1315th
 course E, comes in with strong squalls, at four A.M., set close reefed fore topsail, at six took in again & the fore sail, blowing a gale from the S.W., kept off N.N.E., at eight A.M., took in the main topsail, heavy gale, run off at eleven A.M., lost the larboard boat and nearly all the gear bomb-lances &c, at twelve luffed to, at three P.M., parted the fly-jib stay, at six set the lower staysails moderating.
- Mon 7th 1316th
 Lat 54-17 Blowing strong S.S.W. to S.W., heavy squalls of hail & wind, spliced the fly-jib stay, main topgallant sail out at six A.M., furled it and double reefed the main
 Long 81-55 topsail, at eleven took in foresail and fore topsail, at noon closed reefed the main topsail, course E.S.E.
- Tues 8th 1317th
 Lat 54-50 Blowing a S.W. gale, under easy sail, course E.S.E., at seven A.M., wind S., at six P.M., wore ship,
 78-43 under close reefed main topsail, heading N.S.W.,
 Wed 9th 1318th
 Lat 55-00 Moderate winds from the S.W., at four A.M., wore ship,
 course E.S.E., at noon the foresail & fore topsail set,
 Long 77-41 two sails in sight, at three P.M., whole topsails & courses gibs & spankers, light winds, rove a new main topgallant
 Thurs 10th 1319th built time.
- Sat-by Light winds S.W., all sail set, set up the fly-jib stay
 DR. bent the fly-jib and set it, four sails in sight, broke
 55-50 out water & meat, at two P.M., wind increasing took
 Long 75-18 in the light sails, at six under double reefs & foresail, course E.S.E., head sea,
 Frid 11th 1320th
- Lat 56-57 Strong S.W. winds, course E.S.E., under double reefs
 Long 76-12 and foresail, at six A.M., wind S.E., at noon set the mainsail, heading E.S.E., one sail & porpoises in sight,
 Sat 12th 1321st at mid A.M., wore ship, calm
- Lat 56-44 Light air at four A.M., wore ship, wind W., course E.S.E.,
 Long 69-28 set all sail, one sail in sight, at one P.M., sighted Delgo at five P.M., saw three sails, strong breeze, course N.E.

February

Cape Horn - ToSun 13th1322nd

Lat-55-40 Strong breeze, rainy, course N.E., main topalant sail out - porpoises & one sail and Staten Land in sight - wind W. to N.W., carried away the mainsail

Mon 14th1323rd

Lat-54-16.8 } Blowing a gale, under double reefed main topsail & staysails, wind S.W., course N.E., heavy sea, at one P.M., double reefs & foresail at three moderating turned out the reefs, broke out bread, repaired the foretopstaysail

Tues 15th1324th

Lat-52-21 Moderate N.W. winds, all sail set; sent down the foretopalant sail, repaired & bent it; course N.E. & bent a new mainsail, sent up the main royal & set it; course N.W. put out a larboard after davit; cool.

Wed 16th1325th

Lat-50-22 Fresh N.W. to N.N.W. winds, on the port tack, at seven A.M., took in the light sails, at six P.M., double reefed the topsails, at eight took in mainsail

Thurs 17th1326th

Lat-48-04 Fresh N.W. winds, foggy, heading N.N.E., both South topalant sails out at seven A.M., saw finbacks

Frid 18th1327th

Lat-47-44 Moderate N.W. winds, main topalant sail set, at thick fog, at eight A.M., fresh breeze, took in the light sails, wind N.W., heading N.N.E., saw finbacks, porpoises and sunfish, at four P.M., double reefed the foretop sails, caught a porpoise

Sat-19th1328th

Lat-46-10 Strong breeze S.W., course N.N.E., main royal out, at eight A.M., took in the main royal, at eleven foretop sail leech rope & sheet parted, repaired it, furled the topalant sails, at four set main topalant sail, broke out - Flour, Beef & Pork, turned eighth boats

Sun 20th1329th

Lat-43-41 Fresh S.W. winds, main royal out; course N.N.E., at South noon light sails furled, wind increasing & veered to the S.W., plenty of finbacks in sight, at four P.M., under double reefs

Mon 21st1330th

Lat-41-03 Strong W. winds, under double reefs & courses, course N.N.E., at six A.M., whole topsails, at ten main topalant sail, saw finbacks, at six P.M., set the fore topalant sail, hazy

Pernambuco.

February

Tues 22nd

1331st

Lat: Strong WSW, winds all sail set course N.E., at 38-04 daylight moderating, at noon calm, broke out bread, sugar, vinegar, butter, & water, saw squid,

Wed 23rd

1332nd

Lat 37-26 Light winds, from the Northward, all sail set, men employed at ships duty, saw one finback,

Thur 24th

1333rd

Lat 35-48 Moderate N.W. winds, course N.E. by N, all sail set, 38-22 finbacks & grampuses in sight, overhauling blocks

Frid 25th

1334th

Lat 33-28 Light S. winds, course N.E., main royal out, hauled up the cables & pounding them, saw a finback,

Sat 26th

1335th

Lat Fine E. S.E. winds, course N.E., main royal out, 30-30 pounding cables, at three P.M. took in main royal & fly-jib, at five P.M. saw sp. whales lowered. Three boats, I struck, & the mate, at nine P.M. whales alongside, ran down the cables & preparing to cut, I shot a loose one

Sun 27th

1336th

Blowing N.E., rainy, cut in one whale & started another but left off, one sail in sight,

Mon 28th

1337th

Light airs from the N.W. cut up one whale, cut in the other, cleared the heads, started the works & broke out water, sent down the cutting gear, and 37-05 set the topsails & foresail, heading

Tues 29th

1338th

Lat 30-33 Light N. by E. winds, heading E by N, under easy sail, 36-13 boiling, turned up 25 Bbls head, had watch below,

Wed 1st of March

1339th

Light N. airs and calms, main top sail out, at four P.M. finished trying out, turned up 65 Bbls,

Thur 2nd

1340th

Light airs N. heading N.E. & E, logabunt sails set, saw three white grampuses, broke out flour, bread, and water, at noon wind N.E. by E, wore ship, at sundown set the main royal, light winds & very warm, So Ends,

March
106

1826

To Pernambuco

Frid 3rd

Lat-28-47.8 } Light - N.E. by E winds, heading 1341st
Long 35-34.4 } N.E. by W, main royal out; perhaps in sight,
washing ship,

Sat-4th

1342nd

Lat-28-00 } Fine N.E. breeze to galantails set; heading E. by N
Long 35-00 } two sails in sight; swabbed the fore & main masts,
Sun 5th } run down one cask of oil, passed on sail at eleven

1343rd

Lat-27-39 } Light N, winds, heading E. by N, $\frac{1}{2}$ N, to galantails
Long 33-20 } set; two sails in sight; very warm,

Mon 6th

1344th

Lat-27-17 } Light airs, N, heading E. by N, to galantails set; four
sails in sight; finished pounding the post-cable,
signalized an American bark, latter part heavy
rain squalls, winds N.E. and light-

Tues 7th

1345th

Lat-26-12 } Light - N.E., airs and calms, on the starboard tack,
Long 31-58 } pounding the starboard cable, coopered the oil, and
stowed it in the blubber-room, main royal set - at two
P.M., wind E.S.E., trades, course N. by E, whales stowed 60 B.

Wed 8th

1346th

Lat-23-23 } E. trades fresh, main royal out, course N. by E, pounding
Long 32-38 } cable, broke out water, latter part - furled the royal, E.

Thurs 9th

1347th

Lat-20-20 } Fresh E. by S, trades, course N. by E, to galantails set; two sails
Long 32-48 } in sight; broke out vinegar, finished pounding the cable,

Frid 10th

1348th

Lat-18-13 } Fine breeze E. by S, course N. by E, H. E., all sail set; wash
Long 32-55 } ing ship outside, squally with rain, two men sick,

Sat-11th

1349th

Lat-15-55.8 } Moderate trades E. to N.E., course N. by E, H. E., all sail set; washing
Long 33-09.4 } ship, one sail in sight;

Sun 12th

1350th

Lat-13-54 } Light - E. N.E., trades, all sail set; course E. by E, H. E.
Long 33-22 } heading N, to N. by E, H. E., want to get some oil, bad,

Mon 13th

1351st

Lat-12-00 } Fine E. trades, all sail set; course N. by E, saw eight - sails
Long 33-27.6 } bound S, repaired the foresail, at four P.M., course N. H. E.,

Tues 14th

1352nd

Lat-9-20 } Fine S.E., trades, course N. by E, to N. by W, saw 2nd whales
Long 33-58 } going to windward in Lat-9-25 S. Long 33-54 W. washed

March Pernambuco.

ship inside, blackfish six or eight miles west of the wharves, bent a shanker, men sick with the scurvy
Wed 15th 1353rd

Fresh S.E. trades, all sail set - course N. by W. and to W.S.W. at nine A.M., saw land, chronometer out-
thur 16th about 40 miles, at two P.M., off ~~1354th~~ Pernambuco,
Fresh S.E. trades ~~all sail~~ took in the light sails, at-
four boat-off from shore, hauled up the cables
capt. went on board the guards, concluded not-
to go in today laying off & on, set the light sails,
Thurs 16th 1354th

Moderate S.E. trades, all sail set, at seven A.M., Pilot
on board, ran inside the breakwaters and moored
the ship, washed outside, a large fleet of ships moored,
bought some fruit & fowls,
Fri 17th 1355th

Fair weather, painting ship inside, sailed the
brig Mary Rice of Baltimore, & several others,
Sat 18th 1356th

Squally with rain painted the port side under
the white streak & finished inside one coat, several
vessels sailing and others coming in,
Sun 19th 1357th

Fresh trades, arrived a Dutch, & Portuguese brig
sailed a Brazilian barkentine, and English brig
and American schr. of Port-Jefferson, starboard
watch on liberty,
Mon 20th 1358th

Fresh trades, port-watch on liberty, painting ship,
Tues 21st 1359th

Strong trades, starboard watch on liberty, painting
ship, brought off 60 hens 1050 onions, sailed the
Ellin Maria, Brig of Bangor, Capt. Roberts for
N.E., also two English Barkintines (light), arrived a
Brazilian, & a Portuguese bark, the Florence sailed for ^{London} New

Wed 22nd 1360th
Moderate trades, port watch on liberty, overhauled
the bobstays, painted the bends, & sky sail posts, broke
out-water & water casks,
Thurs 23rd 1361th

Fresh trades, filled and brought off 17 casks of water

March

Pernambuco,

Frid 24th1362nd

Strong trades, stowed the water below, lash up the spars, set up the forebays, all ready for sea. Arrived an English brig & another sailed, brought off some sweet potatoes, one ton 800 lbs.

Sat-25th1363rd

Moderate S.E. trades, put out a starboard boat unmoored and at one P.M. the took us out, at two P.M. Pilot and the left, stowed the cables and anchors, course E.N.E., rainy, wind S.S.E., main royal out, latter part rainy, wind E.

Sun 26th1364th

Sat-7-128 Moderate trades, rainy, at two A.M. wind N.S.W. course E.N.E., main royal out - at noon clear wind S.E., at two P.M. took in the main royal, wind increasing, every one has a cold.

Mon 27th1365th

Light trades all sail set - all hands sick with a cold, took the oil out of the blubber room & stowed in the fore hold, squally three sails in sight; also one steamer, broke out water.

Tues 28th1366th

Sat 5-30 Light airs & calms, painted the fore & main masts, four sails in sight, all sail set, making springers.

Wed 29th1367th

Sat 4-388 Light airs, from the S.W., course E.N.E., two sails in sight, the Island of Ferdinand Veronika in sight, wet hold, making springers, all sail set.

Thurs 30th1368th

Sat 3-338 Light airs & calms, N.W. & S.E. winds, topgallant sails out, four sails in sight; porpoises & albacore, washed ship inside and making springers.

Frid 31st1369th

Light - blue winds & calms rain squalls, one sail in sight wet hold, all sail set, latter part took in the main royal of April.

Sat-1st1370th

Sat 1-48 Breeze, repaired and bent a gill, cut up some old sails, two sails in sight, wet hold, at sundown set the main royal broule with the crew (Samth & Bob) Breeze.

Sun 2nd1371st

Sat 7-28 Breeze, calms and light airs, three sails and one steamer in sight.

April To The Equator,

Mon 3rd

1372nd

Leat- 24 miles S, Light & SE, winds, course NNE, all sail set, four sails, grampuses, cowfish, and porpoises in sight, repaired a jib, bent a fore topsail, wet-hold, repairing waist-boat, and rigging the starboard boat,

Tues 4th

1373rd

Leat- 29 miles North, Light air & calms, repaired a topsail, five sails, 30-27 and grampuses in sight, crossed the Equator, Warm

Wed 5th

1374th

Light air & calms, heavy rain, one strong squall, togatant sails set, three sails in sight, heading ENE, and NNE, latter part-rainy,

Thurs 6th

1375th

Leat- 144 N } Light NNE, air & calms, clewed down the sails
Long 30-40 W } started a cask of beef & one of pork into barrels
broke out sugar, bent a main topsail & a mizzen
topmost staysail, at five P.M. set all sail heading
NNE, light air from the NNE, three sails in sight

Frid 7th

1376th

Leat- 139 N } Light air N, by E to SE, course NNE, one brig
Long 30-55 W } in sight, also grampuses and fish, all sail set,

Sat 8th

1377th

Light air & calms, rainy, broke out water, all sail set, one brig in sight, also blackfish,

Sun 9th

1378th

Leat- 159 N } Light air N, heading N to NNE, all sail set
at noon, strong breeze took in light sails, at one P.M. set
them again, at two calms at six light breeze saw porpoises,

Mon 10th

1379

Leat- 24 N } Moderate NE trades heading N, all sail set, making a
boat sail & repairing the others, broke out bread & ham,

Tues 11th

1380th

Leat- 5-12 } Moderate NE trades, heading N by W, all sail set,
repaired the foretogatant sail, saw a diamond-fish,

Wed 12th

1381st

Leat- 7-00 } Fresh NE trades, heading N by W, all sail set, wet-hold,
Long 34-15 W } making boat sails, at seven P.M. took in the hair royal,

Thurs 13th

1382nd

Leat- 8-50 N } Strong NE trades, heading N by W, at four A.M. took
in the foretogatant sail, at noon took in the light
sails, strong trades and rough sea,

April. Twelve Forty-Four

Friday 14th

1383^d

Lat-11-17^N Fresh E, trades, under topsails & courses, con-
long 37-03 at 4th M. cowfish in sight; broke out - dried Apples
and water,

Sat 15th

1384th

Latitude Strong E, N, E, trades, topgallantsails set - course set
12-23 at noon wind increasing took in the light sails and
double reefed the topsails, at sundown luffed to,
long 38-02 wet hold, cut up the old mizen staysail,

Sun 16th

1385th

Lat at noon Fine E trades, main topgallantsail out, - course
13-17^N N, N, W, at noon lat 13-17, at one P.M., carpenter
saw a school of sperm whales, at two lowered
three boats, mate struck, whales started off P
stanch and then Mr. Joseph, at ten P.M., whales
alongside, Week lanced a loose one,

Mon 17th

1386th

Lat 13-33 Moderate trades, cutting in, a bark and brig in sight
also cowfish & blackfish, at five P.M., heads all clear
started boiling, under double reefs & foresail, heading
N, wind E, N, E,

Tues 18th

1387th

Lat 14-54 Fine E, N, E, trades, main & double reefed fore topsail
long 39-03 and foresail, heading N, boiling, at sundown wore
ship, broke out - water, heading S by E, H, E,

Wed 19th

1388th

Fine E by N, trades, heading S, E, by S, main & double reefed
fore topsail & foresail, saw a bill-fish, at seven A.M.,
finished trying out, turned up 51 Bbls, at sundown
wore ship & shortened sail.

Thurs 20th

1389th

Lat 13-54 Fresh E, trades, heading S, S, E, at nine A.M., Smith
saw sp whales, lowered three boats, second mate caught
long 38-07 one small one, the rest went to windward fast - cut -
in the whale & boiled him turned up five Bbls,
at sundown Mr. Joseph drugged and lanced one

Friday 21st

1390th

Long Fine E. trades at twelve A.M., wore ship, heading S, S, E,
38-25 under double reefs & foresail, five sails in sight;

Sat 22nd

1391st

Lat 13-50 Strong E, N, E, trades, heading N, E, by E, under easy
sail, stowing oil in lower after hold, at noon raised

April Twelve Forty Ground,

- a dead whale, beat-up to him & cut him in,
 Sun 23rd 1392nd
 Fresh trades, heading S.E.; under double reefs & foresail, at daylight finished trying out the whale turned up 12 Bbls, one sail in sight; at-midnight wore ship,
 Mon 24th 1393rd
 Fresh trades, saw two sails, heading N.E. & under easy sail, stowed the remainders of the oil 67 Bbls from the last-five whales
 Tues 25th 1394th
 Lat-14-14 Moderate E by N. trades, under topsails & courses heading N by E, at-noon course S.E., at-sundown luffed on the port-tack & shortened sail, wet-hold,
 Wed 26th 1395th
 Moderate N.E. trades, main-topgallant sail out, course W. by N. at three P.M., gamming with the Uhas, W. Morgan one year out - 360 Bbls, at-eight P.M. all on board, took in the light sails
 Thurs 27th 1396th
 Lat- Fresh E by N. trades one sail in sight, washed on 38-45 ship, inside, heading S.E. by S, under topsails & courses, at-sundown shortened sail, repairing casks,
 Frid 28th 1397th
 Lat-13-57 Light, trades, main-topgallant-sail out, heading N, Borg 39-15 broke out the fore peak & stowed back, broke out water, repairing casks, at-sundown shortened sail & wore ship, pleasant weather,
 Sat 29th 1398th
 Lat-13-17 Moderate trades, course S by W, topgallant sails set, long set-up the fore-topmast rigging, wet-hold, at-sundown 39-12 shortened sail, & luffed to, heading S.E. by S, at eleven ^{wore ship}
 Sun 30th 1399th
 Lat-13-54 Strong trades E, main-topgallant sail set, course N.W. on 39-59 at-sundown shortened sail & luffed on starboard tack
 Mon 1st of May 1400th
 Strong trades, course S.W. H.S., under double reefs and courses repaired the gaff-top-sail, at four P.M. saw a brig, & bark, boiling, at-six P.M. gamming with the Aspray, Grapo, and Ernigl Adams Capt Brownell Aspray 18 months out - 750 Bbls sp. E. Adams 260 Bbls,

May Twelve Forty Ground,

Tues 2nd

1401st

Lat-13-20 Strong N.E. trades, main double reefed fore
topsails & foresail, saw two merchant ships, at-
sundown double reefed the main topsail,

Wed 3rd

1402nd

Strong trades under double reefs and courses
heading N.E., at-six P.M. wore ship, saw three
merchant-ships, saw porpoises painted boat-

Thurs 4th

1403rd

Lat-18-30 6th Strong N.E. trades, heading N.E., under dou-
ble reefed topsails & courses, at-two A.M. wore ship,
Long at-half past four A.M. took in the mainsail
40-00th saw three merchantmen, broke out-water, par-
ked the starboard boat; very rough sea,

Frid 5th

1404th

Strong N.E. trades, under double reefs & foresail,
Long 39-52 two sails in sight; painted the waist-boat, heading
N.E., at-sundown wore ship,

Sat-6th

1405th

Lat-13-44 Fresh N.E. trades, heading S.E. by S, at-two A.M. wore
ship, heading N.E. by E wet-hold broke out-meal;
painted the bow-boat; under double reefs & courses
wore ship at-eleven A.M.,

Sun 7th

1406th

Fresh N.E. trades, heading S.E., under topsails &
courses,

Mon 8th

1407th

Lat-13-22 Fine trades, course N.W. by N, main topgalant sail out
set-up the main & topmast rigging, at-sundown took
in sail & luffed on the starboard tack,

Tues 9th

1408th

Lat-13-35 Moderate N.E. trades, course S.W. main topgalant
sail out, repaired the jib, washed the forward house
Long 40-21 working in the rigging, shortened sail, broke out-water

Wed 10th

1409th

Lat-13-36 Moderate trades, wore ship, at-two and one half A.M. wet hold
Long 41-43 course N.W., main topgalant sail out, saw a whaling brig,
fitting rigging, fore sick,

Thurs 11th

1410th

Long 41-52 Light N.E. trades, course S.W. main topgalant sail out
one sail in sight; fitting rigging, painted the muzzers mast
& carpenters chest,

Twelve Forty Ground,

May
Wed 12th

1401st

broke
out
read,

Moderate trades, all sail set, - course N^W, fitting rigging, one whaling brig in sight; at three P.M., gamming with the A. R. Tucker, capt. Baker 18 months out - 530 Bbls, at ten P.M., all on board,

Sat 13th

1402nd

~~Long~~

~~43 miles~~

~~43-12~~

~~Latitude~~

Lat 14th

Lat 14-00

Long 43-57

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Moderate trades, course S^W & W, by S. main to galant - sail out; six whalers in sight - Tarring rigging, parrot flew away, at sundown shortened sail, luffed to,

(wore shirt at six A.M.)

1403rd

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Moderate E. trades, to galant sails set - course N^W, at ten A.M., passed a whaler boiling, saw three other whalers, & two merchant vessels, at one P.M., wind increasing took in the light sails, at sundown shortened sail, luffed on the starboard tack, heading N^W, 1404th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Moderate E. trades, under to galant sails set - noon gamming the Louisa A. of Boston, nine months out - 190 sp., at nine P.M., all on board, 1405th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Fresh E. trades under topsails & courses, at three P.M., gamming with the Louisa A. at sundown with the Leicester, capt. Dowden 41 months out - 425 Bbls sp., and the Andrew Hicks, three years ten months out - 1680 sperm, capt. Howland, heading N^W, at midnight - all on board, course S, 1406th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Fresh trades, at daylight - wore ship, at seven A.M., Enos saw sperm whales close to the ship going to windward fast - beat up until noon, the set - the to galant sails, course N^W, five whalers in sight, whales going E, saw the whales in about 13 latitude 1407th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Moderate trades N^W, by N, all sail set - fitting rigging, rattling down the mizzen, at sundown set the main royal, 1408th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Moderate E. trades, course N^W H^W, at daylight - took in the main royal, rattling down, 1409th

Mon 15th

Mon 15th

Light winds, all sail set, broke out water, course N^W, 1410th

Mon 15th

May Homeward Bound.

- Sun 21st 1410th
 Lat 20-00 Light - S, S, E, winds, rain, course N, W, by N, to galathea
 Long 49-46 sails set; & royal set - night, wish we were at home
- Mon 22nd 1410th
 Lat 21-20 Light - S, E, winds, course N, W, all sail set, rattling
 Long 51-02 down, broke out - bread, gulf weed in sight;
- Tues 23rd 1412th
 Lat 22-06 N Light - S, E, winds, course N, W, main royal out,
 Long 52-38 W rattling down, heat lightning
- Wed 24th 1413th
 Lat 23-10 N Moderate E, S, E, winds, course N, W, all sail set,
 Longitude broke out - meat rattling down, saw a humpback &
 54-01 W, half of a schooner bottom up, plenty of gulf weed,
- Thurs 25th 1414th
 Lat 24-11 N Fine E, S, E, trades, all sail set, course N, W, H, W,
 Long 55-50 W rattling down & tarring down, one sail in sight;
 at ten P.M., passed a brig.
- Frid 26th 1415th
 Lat 25-10 Fine E, S, E, trades, course N, W, by W, all sail set,
 Long 57-42 rattling down, latter part - course W, S, W, W
- Sat 27th 1416th
 Lat 25-30 Fresh E, S, E, trades, course W, H, S, all sail set,
 Long 59-50 rattling down, washed ship, wet hold, wish
 we were going in to N. Bedford tonight?
- Sun 28th 1417th
 Lat 26-04 Fresh E, S, E, trades, course W, S, W, all sail set,
 Long 62-04 saw three small vessels, fair weather,
- Mon 29th 1418th
 Moderate E, S, E, trades, all sail set, course W, S, W, and
 Long 64-18 W, H, W, fitting rigging & making mast coats, one
 sail in sight; scraping shylight, fresh breeze
- Tues 30th 1419th
 Strong E, S, E, trades, all sail set, course N, W, by W, at noon
 wind increasing equally with rain, took in the main royal
 at three P.M., took in the light - sails, wind S, S, E, saw one sail
 at sundown blowing a gale, shortened sail to close reef main top
- Wed 31st 1420th
 Strong Westerly winds heading N, W, W, under double reefs
 28-37 W & courses, at noon whole main top sail, at four P.M., double
 Long 67-25 W reefed it; one sail in sight, squally broke out - meat
 & butter & oil, at five P.M., wore ship, wind N, W, W,
 latter part - calm,

Homeward Bound

Thurs 1st

1421st

Lat-28-34 Long 68-54
Light-air & calm N.W., heading W. by S, all sail set, spoke a N. York schooner, nine days out & got some papers, saw a brig & some dolphins, painting the skylight-benders, latter part calm,

1422nd

Frid 2nd

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Lat-28-48 Long 68-14

Comes in with a calm, one sail, grampuses & a water-spout in sight; making spring-arn, broke out-sugar, at noon light air from the N.W., course N.W. by N,

1423rd

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Light-E, winds, course N.W. by W, all sail set, saw grampuses, mid part-moderate winds, wet-hold, dried two casks of sails, broke out-water,

1424th

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Moderate & fine breeze from S.E., course N.W., at six A.M., Mr. Phillips saw a school of sperm whales going N.W., quite fast; at eight A.M., lowered all the boats & gave chase, mate struck then fourth mate then I and after the second mate fourth mates iron drew, at five P.M., all on board,

1425th

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Moderate S.E., winds, squally, cut in the whales, cleared away the heads, & started the works, raining, one sail in sight,

1426th

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Strong breeze S., heading E.S.E., under easy sail, at nine A.M., wore ship, raining with thunder, boiling

1427th

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Light-winds course N.W., saw squid, at eight A.M., fresh N.E., winds, course W. by N., at four P.M., finished trying out, turned up 55 Bbls, hazy at six P.M., gammed the E.B. Phillips, Boston, capt. Forrester 22 months out, 1250 sperm

1428th

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Strong E. & S.E., winds, under topsoils & courses course W. by N., H. N., saw three sails, a turtle, broke out water & the last piece of bread, at sundown, took in sail, luffed to,

1429th

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

Moderate E. winds, course W., spoke a schooner bound to New York, stowed down 54 Bbls. sp. oil, shortened sail & luffed to,

1430th

Lat-29-08 Long 69-11

June Charlestown Ground,

Sat 10th1430th

Moderate S.E. winds, rainy, main & galeant sail out; course N.S.W., saw a steamer & schooner, broke out-flows,

Sun 11th1431th

Lat-30-31 Fresh winds S.E., rainy, course S.W., under easy sail, saw three sails at sundown, luffed to & close reefed, saw porpoises

Mon 12th1432nd

Fine S.E., winds, rainy, saw a bark & brig whalers, and two merchant ships, porpoises and grampers, at noon wore ship, and at sundown wore ship & shortened sail, heading S.S.W.

Tues 13th1433rd

Strong S.E., winds, heading S.W. by E., under close reefed main, topsail, repaired the foresail, saw two whaling schooners, a steamer & brig, at noon wore ship heading N.E., rainy

Wed 14th1434th

Strong E.S.E., breeze, course N.E., under double reefed topsails & foresail, saw several schooners, (merchant), broke out water & meat, hazy

Thurs 15th1435th

Lat-33-40 Moderate E.S.E., course N.E., all sail set, repaired the foretopstay sail, bent a main topsail, saw several schooners, packing up, painted the gun

Fri 16th1436th

Lat-35-58 Moderate S. winds to S.W., course N. to W., all sail set, 16 sail in sight, bent a fore topsail, saw fin backs, grampuses, porpoises, & plenty of Blackfish spoke the sch. Impulse bound to New York, at sundown shortened sail,

Sat 17th1437th

Lat-36-50

Long 74-26

Sun 18th

Lat-38-57

Long 73-27

Forenoon

Moderate S. winds, course N.E., at seven A.M., ~~to galeant~~ sails set - saw blackfish & four sails, threwed over the big works & scraps, stowed the mureing machine, below, four P.M., fine breeze

1438th

Fresh S.E., winds, all sail set, course N.E., by N.H., sent down the cutting pennants, bent a jib, saw a good number of vessels, at one P.M., course N.E., by E.,

June Homeward Bound

Mon 19th

1439th

Light - S. E., winds foggy, all sail set - course
N. E. by E, at nine A. M., hauled aback, ^{30 fathoms} wind
S, luffed to, at noon clear, braced forward
spoke a schs, said Gayhead bore N. E. 20 miles
hauled up the cables & got the anchor off
the bows, saw a great number of schooners,
course N. H. E., at one P. M., Pilot on board
at ten P. M., came to anchor off Clarks point

End,

saw sperm whales 56 times..

right - whales once,

sent home 681 Barrells,

List of Whales caught, date & by who - see rear of Log #255

BK Globe

gaff sail
head 9 ft -
leech 20 - 6 in
foot 16 -
luff 17 - 6

Starboard boat
head 7 ft 8 in
leech 17 - 6 in
luff 16 ft -
foot 13 - 6 in

Waist-Boat-sail new
head 6 ft 8 in
leech 20 ft - 2 in
luff 17 - 6 in
foot 15 - 5 in

